

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE					
	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Sep-18	Oct-18
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	37 628	37 047	35 172	36 424	35 152
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	119 682	133 642	135 043	133 499	116 030
Water revenue from tariff billings	19 277	34 398	25 731	34 681	26 269
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	8 223	3 899	6 782	8 014	6 787
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	6 899	6 881	6 712	6 770	5 689
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 590	1 585	539	1 093	573
Interest and Investments income	1 540	3 363	2 784	4 529	2 950
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	515	256	235	258	274
Fines	53	133	270	41	404
Licenses and Permits	280	322	329	250	279
Income For Agency Services	474	573	838	474	592
Grants and Subsidies Operating	140 240	3 948	192		-
Other Revenue	2 339	10 102	2 078	6 981	12 585
Grants and Subsidies Capital	30 000	-	-	2 617	2 400
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET	368 740	236 149	216 705	235 631	209 984

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE											
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			
		Actual			Actual			Actual			
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT											
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	376	-	-	382	-	-	229	-	-	242
FX007001001	Housing	1 645	-	129	1 286	-	129	1 618	-	129	1 537
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	272	-	-	216	-	-	304	-	-	225
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	1 217	-	-	1 117	-	-	1 803	-	-	1 464
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	443	-	1 934	389	-	138	1 019	-	138	551
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 679	125	-	1 289	-	-	2 028	-	-	1 809
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 217	-	160	982	-	113	1 230	-	78	1 167
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES											
Community Services, Health and Public Safety											
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	113	-	-	85	-	-	113	-	-	137
FX003001003	Pollution Control	680	-	-	742	-	-	861	-	-	910
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	(32)	-	-	65	-	-	109	123	-	111
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	5 897	-	53	5 104	14	39	6 060	50	107	5 088
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	231	57	-	177	-	-	208	4 669	-	-
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	9 881	-	36 076	9 209	-	8 876	10 649	416	8 865	11 087
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	3 469	-	-	3 475	-	-	3 658	-	-	-
FX015001001	Public Toilets	301	-	-	306	-	-	277	-	-	402
Protection services											
FX005001012	Security Services	805	-	-	1 078	-	-	870	-	-	766
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4 306	-	101	3 697	-	178	4 600	-	54	3 579
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	1 129	-	754	1 020	-	895	1 115	-	723	1 109
Recreation and Environmental services											
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	895	-	35	859	-	45	1 060	-	19	1 033
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	1 910	-	50	2 416	85	60	2 526	675	52	2 158
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	1 836	-	62	2 011	392	47	2 094	-	38	1 910
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	122	-	-	89	-	-	91	-	-	128
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	330	-	-	354	-	-	354	-	-	333
FX001002007 Total	Cultural Matters	1 875			301			587	-	-	80
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	1 195	-	-	934	-	-	1 167	-	-	1 424
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5 083	-	594	3 852	29	103	5 090	126	100	3 794
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	-	-	77	-	-	77	-	-	77	-
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	735	-	-	614	-	-	765	-	-	840
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	1 949	-	-	1 631	-	-	2 043	-	46	2 022
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	4 690	-	-	2 119	-	-	4 103	-	-	4 754
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	343	-	-	342	-	-	374	167	-	344

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE											
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			
		Actual			Actual			Actual			
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES											
Administration											
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	(296)	334	99	(373)	2 175	99	(291)	3 316	99	29
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	(10 444)	-	15	6 447	-	15	(1 855)	-	15	- 1 756
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	(2 303)	-	-	(135)	-	-	1 819	-	-	247
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	451	-	0	496	-	-	396	-	-	600
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	114	-	120	234	-	120	98	-	38	154
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	16	-	-	(5)	-	-	1	-	-	9
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	111	-	-	133	-	-	114	-	-	116
Information Technology											
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	154	-	-	1 563	43	3	(493)	32	-	- 1 544
Human Resources											
FX005001006001	Human Resources	(19)	-	-	(94)	-	-	196	-	-	199
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	183	-	-	162	-	-	193	-	-	180
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	(1 176)	-	-	(315)	-	-	142	-	-	- 84
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES											
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	42	-	-	32	-	-	222	-	-	162
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	(15 023)	-	81 555	8 208	-	39 205	(1 440)	-	41 563	577
FX005001004 Total	Finance	499	-	-	632	-	-	539	-	-	502
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	(1 461)	-	(412)	3 286	-	154	(1 680)	-	(56)	- 36
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	134	-	-	127	-	-	148	-	-	129
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - ENERGY SOURCES SERVICES											
Electrical Supply Service											
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	1 345	-	-	1 283	-	-	1 430	13	-	2 020
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	109 342	-	-	117 867	-	-	110 205		-	87 561
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity Distribution	10 244	500	193 392	10 651	1 576	106 674	10 842	893	141 890	9 240
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	537	-	-	582	-	-	635	-	-	375
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	2 759	-	-	2 866	-	-	3 126	925	-	5 234
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	1 748	-	-	537	-	-	5 637	-	-	2 742
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	(2 223)	-	1	(2 792)	-	715	(1 296)	-	1	- 4 069

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE											
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			
		Actual			Actual			Actual			
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES											
Engineering Support Services											
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	1 220	-	-	1 224	-	-	1 659	-	-	1 192
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	533	-	-	514	-	-	595	-	-	656
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	902	-	1	697	-	1	938	-	-	1 036
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	1 080	-	-	524	-	-	-
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	856	-	-	(195)	-	-	513	-	-	511
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	(775)	-	-	526	-	-	112	-	-	- 11
Transport,Roads and Stormwater											
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	33	-	-	256	-	382	15	-	-	15
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	18 355	1 105	-	10 261	7 086	-	11 419	10 604	-	11 633
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	3 756	-	-	6 135	252	-	7 558	230	-	3 092
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	3 557	-	-	3 837	-	-	4 145	-	-	2 753
Water and Sanitation											
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	70	-	157	63	-	157	67	-	157	67
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	3 440	-	-	3 152	35	-	4 376	(1)	-	1 809
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	12 785	4 785	66 892	12 459	2 965	3 661	(2 631)	5 357	8 302	19 070
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	6 320	-	-	5 389	-	-	8 692	-	-	1 407
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	2 164	-	482	1 107	18	707	1 547	209	39	3 008
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	4 382	-	-	5 379	1 969	-	4 353	3 145	-	5 335
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	15 975	165	77 470	14 864	2 109	34 893	16 962	295	35 829	16 509
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	535	-	-	442	-	-	545	-	-	527
FX016001002004 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	11 128	-	1 102	10 809	-	6 218	(17 053)	-	658	949
FX016001002005 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	5 623	-	-	4 874	-	-	45 251			15 705
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER											
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	237	-	-	198	-	-	245	-	-	243
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	342	-	-	257	-	-	360	-	-	444
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	341	-	-	208	-	-	286	-	-	217
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	211	-	-	198	-	-	200	-	-	447
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	(604)	-	-	218	-	-	(155)	-	-	- 191
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	244	-	-	213	-	-	361	-	-	260
FX004001002008 Total	DMM - Chief Operations Officer	293	-	-	278	-	-	338	-	-	16
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	377	-	225	247	-	204	361	-	183	506
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	113	-	-	99	-	-	115	-	-	143
FX008001001	Governance Function	(378)	-	-	1 137	-	-	875	-	-	316
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	170	-	-	120	-	-	141	-	-	163
		241 531	7 071	461 124	283 579	18 748	203 908	278 407	31 244	239 144	239 418

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPEI			
		Oct-18	
		Projected	
		Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT			
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	-	132
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	-	-
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	-	273
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	500	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	208
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES			
Community Services, Health and Public Safety			
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	-	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	-	45
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	-	-
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	-	6 818
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	-	-
FX015001001	Public Toilets	-	-
Protection services			
FX005001012	Security Services	-	-
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	39
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	-	917
Recreation and Environmental services			
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	39
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	-	80
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	-	28
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	-	-
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	-	-
FX001002007 Total	Cultural Matters		
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	-	48
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	268
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	-	22
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	-	-
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	-	67
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	2 200	10
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	-	-

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPEI			
		Oct-18	
		Projected	
		Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES			
Administration			
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	6 068	184
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	-	16
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	-	0
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	-	142
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	-	-
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	-	-
Information Technology			
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	10 469	-
Human Resources			
FX005001006001	Human Resources	-	-
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	-	-
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	-	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES			
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	-	-
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	-	39 229
FX005001004 Total	Finance	-	-
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	-	361
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	-	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - ENERGY SOURCES SERVICES			
Electrical Supply Service			
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	-	-
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	-	-
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity Distribution	9 500	125 715
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	-	-
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	2 000	-
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	-	-
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	-	250

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPEI			
		Oct-18	
		Projected	
		Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			
Engineering Support Services			
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	-	-
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	-	-
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	-	4
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	-	-
Transport,Roads and Stormwater			
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	-	6
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	15 100	-
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	-	-
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	-	-
Water and Sanitation			
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	-	189
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	-	-
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	7 500	8 105
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	-	-
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	-	361
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	-	-
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	4 000	27 892
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	200	-
FX016001002004 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	-	10 893
FX016001002005 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	-	-
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	-	-
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	-	-
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	-	-
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	-	-
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	-	-
FX004001002008 Total	DMM - Chief Operations Officer	-	-
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	284
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	-	-
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	-	-
		57 537	222 625

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE													
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP)  Ref. (COO 1.1)	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780) Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)		Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019		Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS)  Ref. (COO 2.1)	Progress reports	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (Included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item RPT165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations		Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations		Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	
1.3.1	1.1.7	Implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)  Ref. (COO 6.2)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the OMM by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met N/A for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report have been resolved. The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
1.3.2	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan  Ref. (COO 6.3)	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235 ) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan		70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan		85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF).  Ref. (COO 3.1)	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met ERM Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy		Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy		Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.5	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy  Ref. (COO: 4.1)	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met *Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 *Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. *uMhlathuze Wami newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19		60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19		80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	
<b>2</b>		<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>											
2.1	2.1.1.1	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Domestic water supply services Ref. (DMM IS 1.4.1)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 1000 additional households served with domestic water connections by 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 228 meters installed. Refer to DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 and RPT 165566.	N/A	300 water meters		200 water meters		300 water meters	
	2.1.1.2	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Sanitation 2500 additional households Ref. (DMM IS 1.4.2)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 Jun 2019	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed		500 VIP's constructed		1050 VIP's constructed	
	2.1.1.4	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Waste removal 2000 additional households Ref. (DMM COMS 5.1.4)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2000 additional households served with domestic solid waste services by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1305609 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS1305613	N/A	500 additional households		500 additional households		500 additional households	
	2.1.1.3	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Electricity 80 additional households Ref. (DMM EES 1.1.2)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 120 additional households provided with electricity connection service by 30 Jun 2019	20 new connections	Target met. 28 new domestic connections made, including 2 temp supplies. Refer to DMS1306998	N/A	20 new connections		20 new connections		20 new connections	
2.2	2.1.1.7	Implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP)  Ref. (DMM IS 3.1)	Copy of assets management plan Quarterly report on progress on assets management projects as per approved budget (SDBIP Comp 5)	Adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP) up to 30 Jun 2019	Report on approved Asset Management Plan	Target met ALMIP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/2/1/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS xxx	N/A	Report Q 1 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 2 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 3 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	
<b>3</b>		<b>Social and Economic Development</b>											
3.1	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020 Ref. (DMM CD: 2.1.2)	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan		Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.1.4.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • Development of a tourism marketing strategy • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events Ref. (DMM CD: 5.1)	Evidence of advertisements and advertorials	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms up to 30 Jun 2019	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee  Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492  ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	N/A	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine		1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show		2 Exhibition at Tourism Trade shows  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.3	3.1.1	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics Ref. (DMM CD: 4.3)	Agricultural co-operations Database Quarterly Report	Provision of Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics up to 30 Jun 2019  Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba  Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report  Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	N/A	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing Indaba		Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives		10 Co-operatives funded	
4		<b>Institutional Development and Transformation</b>											
4.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent Ref. (DMM CS 3.1.1)	Evidence of talent management workshops held	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy by 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme		Workshopping all stakeholders on Attraction and Retention Policy		Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	
4.2	4.4.2.2	Development of Council's Human Resources Ref. (CS: 3.3.1 & 3.1.2 & 3.2.1)	Copy of quarterly reports on all training (i.e. Councillors, project management, induction, disciplinary, delegation of powers, safety, etc.) Copies of progress on Employment Equity plan	Execution of Council's Human Resources development in terms of the: 1 Skills development Plan 2 Conditions of service 3 Employment Equity Plan by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report on all training Q1  8 Operational positions Women employed 8 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target met. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councillor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councillors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA.  11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736) 21 Youth employed (DMS 1305733) 0 Persons with disability employed, a consideration will be made in the next advert.	N/A	Quarterly report on all training Q2  4 Technical positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed		Quarterly report on all training Q3  4 Operational positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed		Quarterly report on all training Q4  2 Strategic positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	
5		<b>Sound financial Viability and Management</b>											
5.1	5.1.1	Approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act Ref (CFO 1.1)	Copy of 2019/2020 final budget with item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the final budget	Preparation and approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2019	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	Target met. Submit key deadlines schedule approved per CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 Refer to RPT 165087	N/A	No Target		Submit Draft Budget to Council for approval by 31 March 2019		Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019	
5.2	5.1.1.1	Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Capital budget as approved by Council  Ref (CFO 1.4.1. and 1.3.2)	Copy of item together with monthly financial report to Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures Quarterly SDBIP reports within 30 days after quarter end DMM FS KPI 1.3.2	Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Budget (95% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2019) as approved by Council and a. Report monthly expenditure to Council b. Report quarterly progress on SDBIP up to 30 Jun 2019.	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP quarter 4 report and  Submit 2018/2019 amended SDBIP component 3 for approval to Council	Target not met: Actual expenditure at 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3%  1) Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 2) Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 3) Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 4) Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	Submit monthly Budget report to Council  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 1 SDBIP report to Council		Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2019  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 2 SDBIP report to Council		Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2019/2020 SDBIP to Council for approval  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 3 SDBIP report to Council	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.3	5.1.1.1	Effectively management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy. Ref (CFO 3.1 and 3.2)	Copy of the annual review report on SCM Copy of item to Council with recommendations Evidence that SCM policy is adhered to Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco CFO KPI 3.1.1 and KPI 3.1.2 and KPI 3.3	Effective management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy and quarterly report to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Q4 - Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Q1 - Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter  Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018	N/A	Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	
5.4	5.1.1.1	Effective implementation and spending on MIG projects as per approved business plan by CoGTA	Copies of quarterly report CFO KPI 4.3	95% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Ensure expenditure between 22.5% – 25%	Target not met 19.79% spent Total Spent as at 30/09/2018 - R20,709,827.00 v/s Total budget - R104,604,000.00	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 45% - 50%		Ensure expenditure between 67.5% - 75%		Ensure expenditure between 90% - 95%	

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER													
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE													
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Integrated Development Planning											
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Council resolution for adoption of Process Plan Council resolution for adoption of IDP review Minutes/instruction list and attendance register of all Steering committee meetings Public Notice Attendance register for all IDP roadshows	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780) Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)		Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019		Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.4.2	Number of IDP projects completed in line with (CoU) Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan	CoU adopted Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan Project milestones 2018/19	Implementation of 6 IDP Projects emanating from the COU Vision 2030 Strategy by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Project milestones for 2018/19 implementation	Target met Project milestones implementation plan for 2018/19 finalised. DMS 1286216	N/A	2 projects completed		2 projects completed		2 projects completed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
2		Performance Management System											
2.1	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS)	Council minutes for adoption of Organisational performance scorecard Signed Performance agreements Proof of submission to MEC Proof of Plans published on Councils Website Proof of Annual Performance Report submission to AG Council minutes on quarterly Organisational performance report	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (Included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item RPT165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations		Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations		Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	
2.2	1.1.2	Number of statutory Performance Audit Committee meetings held to ensure Effective Monitoring of Organisational Performance Management	Agendas and Minutes of Performance Audit Committee Minutes of Performance evaluation Mid-year report to council and Council minutes (Minutes, Instruction list, Agenda items )	4 quarterly Performance Audit Committee Meetings be held up to 30 Jun 2019.	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target met Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 3 August 2018. Refer to Agenda of 28 June 2018 (meeting postponed), Volume 1 on DMS 1284221 and Volume 2 on DMS 1284222. Minutes of 3 August on RPT 164904.  Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 30 August 2018. Refer to Agenda on volume 1 on DMS 1298141 and volume 2 on DMS1298694. Minutes of 30 August 2018 on RPT165314	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes		Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes		Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.3	1.1.2	80% achievement of organisational direction, operations and strategic priorities of the organisation as reflected on the organisational scorecard	Organisational scorecard Quarterly report	80% achievement of organisational targets on the organisational scorecard by 30 Jun 2019	50% achievement of organisational targets	Target partially met % Achievement on Organisational Targets for Q1 not possible to analyse at this stage since achievements report and analysis only possible after financial statements are finalised in October.  However 83.3% on the annual targets were achieved since the analysis of quarter 4 of 2017/2018 financial year was performed in this quarter, refer to OPMS Scorecard Analysis on DMS 1064996 (2017/2018 tab)  Organisational achievements per quarter will be reported on once analysis is possible in line with the SOP's on PMS.	Since Organisational achievements for each quarter is reliance on finalisation of Section 71 reports, analysis can only be submitted on the previous quarterly achievements reported in the following quarter.	60% achievement of organisational targets		75% achievement of organisational targets		80% achievement of organisational targets	
2.4	1.1.2	Managing and maintaining the functionality category of the Municipality as per B2B assessment tool	a) Quarterly Functionality assessment results from CoGTA	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Target met B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 4 of 2017/2018 achieved 88% - Refer to assessment tool on DMS1286217 B2B - Q4 2017/18 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the uMlalazi municipality on 17 August 2018 in Council chambers, refer to meeting report back per DMS B2B - Q4 2017/2018 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2017/2018 support plan on DMS1290369 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item on RPT165028  Functionality on quarter 1 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in November 2018.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool		Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool		Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	
2.5	1.1.2	Pilot the implementation of the uMhlathuze Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Framework	Signed M&E Plan for pilot department Bi-annual assessment report	Use one department as a pilot to test the effectiveness of the M&E Framework by 30 Jun 2019	Consultation with relevant departments to develop a Monitoring and Evaluation plan	Target met Consultation with pilot department (Infrastructure Services) completed and M&E based scorecard developed. DMS 1306945, DMS 1306947	N/A	Finalise monitoring and evaluation plan <b>Mid-year assessment</b>		Conduct workshops with managementImplementation of monitoring and evaluation plan <b>Implementation of corrective measures</b>		Report on the implementation of the plan <b>Annual assessment of the pilot department</b>	
2.6	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for OMM 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM	Target met Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM prepared. DMS 1306161	N/A	40% Implementation		60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
<b>Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:</b>  <b>Date:</b>													
3		<b>Enterprise Risk Management</b>											
3.1	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF).	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met 3.1.1 ERM Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 3.2.2 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy		Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy		Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	
3.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Office of the Municipal Manager.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers	Quarterly report on operational risks in the Office of the Municipal Manager up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met 3.2.2 Sign off document - OMM Operational Risk Registers Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	
3.3	1.1.6.3	Managing Business Continuity Management (BCM) in accordance with the BCM Policy, Strategy and related standards	Updated BCM Programme Maintenance document Proof of activities as per Maintenance Activity Output	80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Annual BCM Programme for 2018/2019.	Target met 3.3.1 Report- BCM Maintenance Programme 2018/2019: RPT 165520	N/A	40% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets		60% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets		80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	
3.4	1.1.1	Managing the Whistle-blower facility and reporting to Council structures in terms of the reporting procedure	Quarterly reports submitted to ERM and Council Committees	Quarterly reporting on the whistle-blower facility and action taken to Council structures up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met 3.4.1 Report- Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q1: RPT 165521	N/A	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation		Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation		Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	
3.5	1.1.6.1	Undertake the review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies	Council Resolution and adopted reviewed policies	Review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies under the custodianship of the ERM unit by 30 Jun 2019	Draft reviewed policies for 2019/2020 Implementation	Target met 3.5.1 Register of ERM Policies and Strategies for review 2018/2019: DMS 1303192	N/A	Presentation of policies to Management		Submission of Draft policies. to the Policy Review Committee (PRC)		Submission of policies to ERM and Council for approval of policies	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
4		Public Communication											
4.1	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met *Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 *Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. *uMhlathuze Wami newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19		60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19		80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	
4.2	1.1.4.4	Managing and promotion of Internal communication using Information Communication Technology (ICT) platform	Quarterly Vibe content publications (Internal communication platform) Annual assessment of usage and interaction	Population of news content and internal awareness campaigns in Vibe and quarterly reporting up to 30 Jun 2019	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Internal campaign evidence for VIBE on DMS 1307056 Vibe News content for the Quarter July, August and September 2018 is found on DMS 1302680	The focus for quarter one was to publish content on VIBE Internal Communication Platform. In the second quarter, an internal campaign to popularise VIBE will commence.	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter		Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter		Annual analysis of usage and interaction on the Vibe Internal Communication platform.  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	
4.3	1.1.4.4	Drafting, adoption and publication of 2017/2018 Annual Report (AR) as required in terms of legislation	2017/2018 Annual Report Council resolution for adopting 2017/2018 AR Proof of submission of 2017/2018 AR to COGTA, AG and Treasury	Adoption and publication of the 2017/2018 Annual Report by 30 March 2019	Creation of 2017/2018 AR prototype for all Departments  Circulation of AR prototype	Target met Time Frames & Prototype for the Production of the Annual Report 2017/2018 is found on DMS 1278592. Draft Annual report is found on DMS 1294926.Submission to AG proof of submission is found on DMS 1299237 AR Prototype firstly circulated on 15 June 2018 DMS1306966 to Departments and reminder sent on 13 August 2018 DMS 1306965. AR prototype presented at HOSCO Meeting held on 27 July 2018 DMS 1291875	N/A	Submission of draft 2017/2018 AR to Council for approval and publication for comments		Submission of 2017/2018 AR to MPAC  Printing and distribution of AR, including Oversight report and submit to relevant structures		Preparation of 2018/2019 AR prototype	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
5		Outdoor Advertising											
5.1	5.2.1.6	Managing, implementing and monitoring of diverse outdoor advertising contracts	Monthly Revenue printout of outdoor advertising vote	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts up to 30 Jun 2019	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts is 100%.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts		70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts		70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	
5.2	5.2.1.6	Monitoring and implementation of contract management and credit control on outdoor advertising contracts	Council minutes of Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control	4 Quarterly contract management report and proof to Council of credit control implemented up to 30 Jun 2019	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	RPT 165537	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee		Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee		Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	
5.3	5.2.1	Review outdoor advertising bylaw as part of revenue enhancement initiatives	Proof of draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw Item on Bylaw Review Committee agenda/minutes Stakeholder engagement Council resolution of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved and Gazetted	Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved by Council and Gazetted by 30 Jun 2019	Produce a draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw	Target met DMS 1296255 BYLAWS DMS 1289684 POLICY REVIEWED	N/A	Submission of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw to the Bylaw Review Committee		Conduct stakeholder engagement		Approval Outdoor Advertising Bylaw by Council and Gazetting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
6		Internal Audit											
6.1	1.1.7	Manage and coordinate implementation of Internal Audit action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Register of Findings from Internal Audit with status of progress on implementation plans(Quarterly follow-up reports)	80% Resolution of Internal Audit findings due within the financial year up to 30 Jun 2019	50% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target not met: Internal audit matters as at 30 May 2018 indicate that 0% (0/7) resolved, 57% (4/7) not implemented, 47% (3/7) in progress, 0% (0/7) risk accepted.	Effort will be made to ensure that the 50% outstanding Internal Audit Matters for Q4 (2017/2018) as planned to be resolved in Q1 will be rolled over to Q1 (2018/2019) to be reported in Q2(2018/2019)	60% resolution of Internal Audit findings.		70% resolution of Internal Audit findings.		80% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	
6.2	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the OMM by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	N/a for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report under the COO office have been resolved (DMS1245615). The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
6.3	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235 ) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan		70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan		85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	
Sign off by COO:  Date:													
7		Transversal business operations and strategies											
7.1.1	3.1.1	Implementation of International Relations Framework (IRF) for the City of uMhlatuze	Supporting documents for concluded international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement Annual Council report and resolution noting international projects	Implement two (2) projects emanating from international relations initiatives by 30 Jun 2019	Identify priority projects	Target met Three projects in quarter one:  ICLEI partnership on climate change. Global Covenant of Mayors was noted as per CR 12553 of 25 July 2018 on RPT 164753. Urban LEDS 11 commenced in July 2018 as per the summit report on DMS 1305647.  Worldwide network on Port cities knowledge exchange and marketing. RPT 165405, DMS 1301747 & DMS 1301757  SANEC Netherlands collaboration - DMS 1298737, RPT 165339	N/A	Develop and negotiate partnership and collaboration plan		Implement one project		Implement one project	
7.1.2	3.1.1	Conclusion of Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations	Concluded partnerships and official commitments by partners (Memorandum of Understanding, Confirmation Letter, Cooperation Agreement sponsorships, etc.)	Conclude Four (4) Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations by 30 Jun 2019	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met * Memorandum of Understanding between the City of uMhlatuze, Transnet and Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone was signed on 05 July 2018. (DMS 1294773) * City of uMhlatuze and Huawei on smart city for CoU. (DMS 1294770). Smart City Workshop held on 24 August 2018, attendance register on DMS 1298349, presentations on DMS 1294770, DMS 1300936, DMS 1300938, DMS 1300940, DMS 1301134, DMS 1301135, DMS 1301137, DMS 1301139 & DMS 1301149.	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment		Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment		Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	
7.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) up to 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised OMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the OMM up to 30 June 2019	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met Meetings attended No issues affecting OMM received this quarter. * 10 July 2018 Agenda DMS 1286903. Minutes DMS1274798 * 14 August 2018 Agenda DMS 1294633 Minutes DMS 1300234 * 11 September 2018 Agenda DMS1300977	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)		100% 100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)		100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	
7.3.1	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated	15% spending	Target not met 10% expenditure on capex as at 30 Sept 2018. DMS 1288088	The following steps to be taken to increase expenditure in the next quarter: * All departments to account on progress bi-weekly * turnaround times for tender processes to be monitored per project. * Payment of invoices to be monitored weekly.	40% spending		75% spending		95% spending	
7.3.2	3.1.1	Manage and implement Knowledge Management Initiatives	Knowledge Management Activity Plan. Progress on achievements against the activity plan	90% implementation of Knowledge management activity plan by 30 June 2019.	30% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 100% achieved for quarter one targets (5 planned activities) *DMS 1302513	N/A	40% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan		70% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan		90% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	
7.3.3	3.1.1	Develop a proof of concept for the establishment of the City of uMhlatuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	Proof of Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres Draft concept for consideration by management Final Knowledge Management Proof of Concept	Development and approved proof of concept for the City of uMhlatuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre by 30 June 2019	Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres.	Target met Benchmarking undertaken with eThekweni Municipality and City of Joburg * DMS 1303015 Study Visit discussion items eThekweni Municipality * DMS 1305908 Initiating Benchmarking with City of Joburg * DMS1306964 City of Joburg innovation and Knowledge Exchange Framework.	N/A	Conduct internal engagement with management		Produce draft proof of concept for consideration by Management		Produce final Proof of Concept for Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.3.3	3.1.1	Pilot Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management by 30 June 2019.	Concept approval of Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management	Area Based Management Model and intervention focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management executed in 4 areas by 30 June 2019	Area Based Management Operational Plan	Target met Draft ABM Ops Plan prepared DMS 1306345	N/A	Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant		Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant		Targeted special operations to address service failures in two (2) areas/quadrants	
Sign off by COO:													
Date:													
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>													
Signed by the COO:													
Date:													



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT																	
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																	
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH				QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
1		Land Use Planning and Management															
1.1	6.1.1	% building plans received each quarter, processed and scrutinized within the prescribed timeframe (standard operating procedure), in terms of National Building Regulations i.e.30 days for residential buildings and 60 days for commercial/industrial buildings	Updated building plans register Quarterly Report	95% processing of building plan applications (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee up to 30 Jun 2019	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 126 building plans received (102 residential and 24 commercial/ industrial) 96 plans finalised (83 residential and 13 commercial/ industrial) 77 plans referred back/declined (61 residential and 16 commercial/ industrial) 47 in circulation (32 residential and 15 commercial) 0 backlog  NB 50 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter.  Building Plans Register: DMS1305057 RPT165528	N/A	95% building plans processed			95% building plans processed				95% building plans processed		
1.2	6.1.1.6	95% processing of Planning Applications submitted in terms of Section 27 (1) (b) of the SPLUMA Bylaw (Consent: Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications)	Updated applications register Quarterly Report	95% processing of Planning Applications (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and quarterly reporting to CD Portfolio Committee every quarter until June 2019	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 48 applications received 35 building line relaxation (14 finalised; 21 in process)  7 Consent application: All in process  6 Formal Authority Applications: All in process  RPT 165552 Consent Register: 1306535 Formal Authority DMS: 1306536 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1306535	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed			95% of SPLUMA applications processed				95% of SPLUMA applications processed		
1.3	6.1.1.6	% of planning applications submitted in terms of Section 27(1)(b), processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw	Updated register Signed off finalised applications/ Letter communicating the approval of Application. Quarterly Report	95% applications processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 13 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 8 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) -4 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT165299); - 2 applications referred to the AO (DMS 1287566 & 1298109); - Quarterly Report RPT 165296	N/A	95% of planning applications processed			95% of planning applications processed				95% of planning applications processed		
1.4.1	6.1.1.5	Preparation and review of municipal strategic development plans and policy framework	Scheme Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Scheme Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of the Land Use Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Land Use Scheme to Council for noting	Target not met Draft Land Use Scheme Clauses/Regumations and Scheme Map completed: DMS1306503 and DMS1306511 but are yet t be presented to Council for noting.	The Land use scheme will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process			Finalisation of Land Use Scheme				Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council		
1.4.2	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw by 30 Jun 2019	Situational analyses report	Target met Situational Analysis (RPT165479 & DMS1301101)		Draft amended Bylaw to Council for noting			Advertise of Bylaw for Public comments and conduct Public Participation				Adoption of the Bylaw by Council		
1.4.3	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review the Richards Bay Central Business District (CBD) Framework for approval by Council by 30 June 2019	Draft Richards Bay Central Business District Framework to Council for noting	Target not met Draft Richards Bay CBD Framework Plan completed. DMS1306498 but is yet to be presented to Council for noting.	The Richards Bay CBD Framework will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process			Adoption of Richards Bay Central Business District Framework Plan by Council				Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:																	
Date:																	
2		Spatial and Environmental Planning															

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH				QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.1.1	6.1.1.4	% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.	Updated register on applications received Signed off comments submitted	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met Environmental applications register for Q1 as per DMS1304916. Signed response letters scanned as per DMS 1304944, 1303554, 1304909. Quarterly progress report for spatial and environmental planning submitted as per RPT165505.	N/A	9100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames			100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames				100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	
2.1.2	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan			Report on consultation process  Report on progress with implementation plan				Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
2.1.3	6.1.1	Institutionalisation of Climate Change Action Plan within the organization by 30 June 2019.	EXCO Minutes Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. Climate Change Action Plan Attendance Registers and Minutes of Green Team meetings.	Institutionalization of Climate Change Actions Six Green Team meetings Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. Reporting to Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate Change and Energy for Compact Compliance	Signed ToR for Green Team for Climate Change by Accounting Officer.  Submission of Climate Change Action Plan to EXCO.	Target met Signed ToR for Green Team as per DMS 1300313. Report served before EXCO on 19 September 2018 as per RPT 164919. Climate Change Action Plan as per DMS 1293970. Spreadsheet of Green Team appointment letters as per DMS1304931.	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.			Report on the functioning of the Green Team.				Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	
2.1.4	6.1.1	Adoption and Implementation of ICM (Intermediate City Municipality) Support Programme Action Plan.	100% implementation of Action Plan	Adoption of Action Plan. Quarterly reporting on Action Plan implementation	ICM Support Programme Action Plan signed by delegated official	Target met ICM Support Programme Action Plan as per DMS1303252.	N/A	10% Implementation of Action Plan			40% Implementation of Action Plan				100% Implementation of Action Plan	
2.2	6.1.1.3	Preparation of a Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority) and adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework.	Council Report adopting Buchananana Rural Development Framework. Hluma: Project Inception Report Hluma: Final Rural Development Framework	Adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework  Finalised Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority)	Submission of Buchananana Rural Development Framework for adoption.  Hluma Inception Report	Target met Buchananana Framework Plan presented to internal committee as per DMS1302027. Buchananana Report for Council submission drafted as per RPT165544. Draft inception report for Hluma node is on DMS 1307785	Buchananana Report is already in circulation circulation for Council approval as per RPT165544.	Hluma Status Quo Report			Hluma Draft Rural Development Framework				Hluma Final Rural Development Framework	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:																
3		Human Settlements														
3.1	6.1.1.3	Conduction of Housing Consumer Education Awareness	Invitations for the meetings Attendance Register	Conduction of Nine (12) Housing Consumer Education Awareness programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 wards HCE was met. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165498 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1302693, DMS1302695, DMS1302697, DMS1302791, DMS1302704, DMS1302722, DMS1302721, DMS1302719	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme			3 HCE Awareness Programme				3 HCE Awareness Programme	
3.2	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 400 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village	Updated transfer register	Transfer of 389 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village by 30 Jun 2019	89 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165559.	N/A	100 houses			100 houses				100 houses	
3.3	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme)	a) Updated transfer register	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	0 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165493.	N/A	0 houses			20 houses				20 houses	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:																
4		Business Support, Markets & Tourism														
5.1	3.1.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Reports Copy of advert Invoice of the advert Proof of payment	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee  Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492  ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	The SCM process is currently at Evaluation stage and an award will be done in October 2018. The target of hosting the tourism event will be achieved during the second quarter (December 2018).	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine			1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show				2 Exhibitions at Tourism Trade shows  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL			TARGET	ACTUAL
4.2	3.1.1	Finalisation of an Agricultural Development Plan and submit to Council for adoption by 30 September 2018	Agricultural Development Plan Council resolution adopting Agricultural Development Plan	Finalisation of the Agricultural Development Plan by 30 September 2018	Finalise Agricultural Development Plan for adoption by Council	Target met Agricultural Support Plan served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304435	N/A	No Target			No Target				No Target	
4.3	3.1.3	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, and value adding avenues	b) Quarterly Report	Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba  Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report  Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	The Planned Agricultural conference has been withdrawn owing to the withdrawal of the main partner in organising the event. Another information sharing indaba will be organised in the 3rd quarter.	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing			Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives				10 Co-operatives funded	
4.4	3.1.1	Facilitate and support SMME Development  SEDA Construction Incubator  Training of 100 SMME's	Quarterly report Report of the hosting of the business fair Signed SLAs Report on the Launch of SMME one stop shop	Facilitation and support to SMME Development up to 30 Jun 2019	Signing of SEDA Incubator MOA	Target met There is a draft MOA, Legal Section is busy with it. It is on DMS1298146 TRAINING OF SMME's 25 SMMEs were trained by SEDA on the Financial Management. The training was held on the 23rd to 27th at Empangeni Library. Attendance register is on DMS 1301889.	The MOA will be taken back to Council for approval of the financial implications; this will be done in the 2nd quarter to facilitate the signing thereof.	Occupation of the Facility by SEDA			Initiate the recruitment process for the SEDA Incubator				Finalise Recruitment  Launch of the Incubator	
4.5	3.1.1.3	Facilitate Informal traders Support programmes	Attendance register	Informal traders support programmes facilitated by 30 Jun 2019	Financial Literacy Workshop	Target met Twenty-Five (25) Informal Traders trading at Empangeni Lot 63 were trained on Budgeting Book keeping Costing Investments Financial planning The attendance register is on DMS 1304464	N/A	Environmental Health Education and Bylaw Training			Informal Trading Policy Workshop				Financial Literacy Workshop	
4.6	3.1.5.3	100 unemployed Youth reskilled	Advert for training Letter of acceptance Attendance register	100 identified unemployed Youth are reskilled by 30 Jun 2019	25 unemployed Youth	Target met Approved Concept Plan on DMS 1294665. Advertisement on DMS 1295700, PO on DMS 1300902. A total number of 31 Leaners passed and acquired Valid Driving Leaners. Copies of Certification are on DMS 1304456 Attendance Register on DMS 1304370. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1304394  Hospitality Youth Training attended by interns: Training on Fast Food Service and Food & Beverage Service. Attendance Register on Induction is on DMS 1303114 & 1303115.  Training of 30 interns on Fast Foods commenced on 3 September 2018 attendance Register on DMS 1303469  A total number of 50 unemployed individuals were trained on Baking & Business Management Skills in partnership with Zikulise Community Upliftment Project NPC, A report is on DMS 1303828 and Attendance Register on DMS 1304451  Q1: A total number of 111 Unemployed Community Members were Reskilled.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth			25 unemployed Youth				25 unemployed Youth	
4.7	3.1.5.3	1000 job opportunities created by 30 June 2019	Proof of registration	Creation of 1000 job opportunities by 30 June 2019	250 job opportunities created	Target met 1. EPWP: 200 Work Opportunities Created  2. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT: 120 Work Opportunities Created  3. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ZONE(IDZ): 512 Work Opportunities Created  A total of 832 Work Opportunities Created in Q1. Q1 Job Creation Statistics is on DMS 1290415	N/A	500 job opportunities created			750 job opportunities created				1000 job opportunities created	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:																
5		Property Administration														

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH				QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1	6.2.1.1	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	Maintain a list of all objections reviews received and finalized Publishing of supplementary valuation	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	95% processing of all received reviews	Target met 100% of all the received reviews processed. All appeals received were processed successfully. Supplementary roll is on DMS: 1172744 Minutes on DMS 1298216	N/A	95% processing of all received reviews			95% processing of all received reviews				95% processing of all received reviews Publish Supplementary Valuation Roll	
5.2	6.2.1.1	Release and make available 3 land parcels through the lease process	Quarterly report on Number of lease agreements	3 leasing agreements signed Ensure to release and make available three land parcels through the lease process by 30 June 2019	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land	Target met Council approved the long term lease of ERF 1083 J esikhaleni for commercial Development. RPT 164169	N/A	Awarding of one(1) property for leasing purpose			Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land				Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																
6		Strategically Manage the City Development Department														
6.1	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the CD department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met 2016/2017 AG matters on DMS 124757 have been attended to in consultation with the Performance Management Unit and Finance on cross cutting matters	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan			80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan			100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
6.2	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee by 30 June 2019	15% spending	Target met 22% spending. Please see DMS1286271	N/A	40% spending			75% spending				95% spending	
6.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target met All OSS issues for the quarter under review were process. The Tripartite agreement between the Municipality, Department of Human Settlements and Fezeka (Implementing Agent) has been signed to construct the remaining 61 units for Kwamkhwanazi and Kwadube Rural housing DMS 1307820.	N/A	100% processing of issues			100% processing of issues				100% processing of issues	
6.4	1.1.1	Managing the operational risks of the City Development up to 30 June 2019	Updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met The risk register has been updated and signed off for review by CRO. Refer to DMS1303170	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.			Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.				Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
6.5	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the City Development Department(CD) 2018/2019	% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action plan	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CD by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CD.	Target achieved The Batho Pele programme of action roll-out plan had been drafted and approved and progress report for the quarter is on DMS 1306995	N/A	40% Implementation			60% Implementation				80% Implementation	
Sign off by DMM: Date:																
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.  Signed by the DMM:  Date:																

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES													
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE													
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Secretariat Services											
1.1.1	1.1.1.1	Provision of administrative support for all Council Committees Schedule monthly Exco and Council meetings, Monthly Portfolio committee meetings and committees of Council, prepare agendas and minutes up to 30 Jun 2019 Improving the quality of reports by training of 25 employees per quarter	Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by, EXCO File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 20 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	Target not met 6 Exco meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 11 Jul on RPT165001 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165054 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165272 Minutes 5 Sep on RPT165337 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165402	N/A	Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by Council File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target met 3 Council meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165042 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165220 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165404	N/A	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for MPAC File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 MPAC meetings	Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 2 MPAC meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 2 Aug on RPT165127 Minutes 25 Sep on RPT165490		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Portfolio Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 16x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 15x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 20 Portfolio meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Bid Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Bid Committee meetings	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target met 48 Bid Committee meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings		Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings		Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	List of trainings provided Attendance register of training Quarterly report	20 Council Policies are reviewed by 30 June 2019		Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councillor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councillors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA.	Target met, no corrective measure required for this target	Council Training				Council Training	
1.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Corporate Services department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues up to 30 June 2019	100%	Target met : There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional	Target is met, there is no corrective measure required for the target	100%		100%		100%	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
1.3	1.1.1.4	To provide a wide spectrum of advice, services and assistance on legal matters affecting the operation and activities of the Municipality	Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes	90% of Council contracts not litigated up to 30 June 2019	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target not met: 88 % target is not met.	Corrective action. Legal Service to sign all bid reports going forward.	90% of Council contracts not litigated		90% of Council contracts not litigated		90% of Council contracts not litigated	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.4.1	1.1.1.4	Facilitation of the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	A list of all meetings held File copies of agendas and minutes	Monthly ward committee meetings and one public meeting be held per quarter in all 34 wards of Council 30 June 2019	102 Ward committee meetings  34 Ward public meetings	Target met: 108 Ward Committee Meetings were held during the first quarter Target met: 60 Public meetings were held in the first quarter	No corrective measure	102 Ward committee meetings  34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings  34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings  34 Ward public meetings	
1.4.2	1.1.1.4	Develop and finalise Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality with terms of reference for both Men and Women forums	Attendance register of workshop meetings held Copy of Gender Equality Policy Council resolution	Develop and finalise the Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy	Target met: The draft policy on women empowerment and gender equality served as the policy workshop on 21 August 2018, amendments to the policy are yet to be done.	No corrective measure required as target is met	Conduct workshop on Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy with stakeholders				Finalise Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy for adoption by Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
1.5	1.1.4.5	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	Monthly report on system availability Quarterly report to Council	Effective and efficient ICT Systems continuously up to 30 Jun 2019	100% availability	Target Achieved  SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section and also to assess the performance of the section including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also among others contain the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the ast quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018. Availability of systems forms part of the content:  1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 23 August 2018. Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301.  3. 20 September 2018 - Due to other commitments, the meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fail over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure	100% availability		100% availability		100% availability	
	1.1.4.5		Capital spending evidence	100% completed projects	5% spending on all Capital projects	Target met: PROJECT SPENDING  The ICT Section submits reports to the ICT Steering Committee, among others contained in the monthly ICT Steering Committee Reports are the updates on the project statuses.  Three tenders at Bid Evaluation stage, Two tenders out on advertisement, One tender at bid specification stage. Spending on tenders will reflect on next quarter as the funds have already been committed.	No corrective measure required as target is met	35% spending on all Capital projects		75% spending on all Capital projects		100% spending on all Capital projects	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
	1.1.4.5		Govenance audit issues resolved	Govenance audit issues resolved	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved  3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reports as required by Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. The reports containg risk matters are also escalated to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 1st quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018:  1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 23 August 2018. Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301.  3. 20 September 2018 - Due to other commitments, the scheduled meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fail over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure required as target is met	3 ICT committee meetings		3 ICT committee meetings		3 ICT committee meetings	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
1.6	1.1.5.1	Ensure adherence to the requirements of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996) as amended as well as KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act No 8 of 2011, Promotion of Access to information Act 2 of 2000	DMM memorandum of approval ERDMS documentation ie scope of work, alignment and signing off of pilot system Updated Manual, Section 15 and Section 32 Report	Implementation of a pilot electronic records documents management system by 30 Jun 2019	DMM approval of Vibe System ie ERDMS	Target met: Presentation made to ERMCO and Rpt 162630 to serve before Exco	No corrective measure	Revisit and finalize scope of work of ERDMS- (dependent on approval in target 1)		Realignment of SAP with VIBE ie ERDMS(dependent on approval in target 1) Updating of Information Manual and publication of Section 15 Report		Establishment of pilot system(dependent on approval in target 1) Compilation of Section 32 Report and submission to Human Rights Commission	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
2		Risk Governance											
2.1	1.1.1.4	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	100% facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually by 30 Jun 2019	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met: 2 bylaws sat on 16 August 2018	No corrective measure	1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
2.2.1	1.1.1.5	Ensure safe working conditions in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Policy for employees up to 30 June 2019	OHS Audits Draft OHS Audit Plan Adoption of OHS Audit	Adoption of Occupational Health and Safety Audit report by Council, 30 June 2019	OHS Audit Plan submitted to EMCO	Target partially met: Draft OHS Audit Plan DMS 1301331 Presented at Operations Committee on 21 September 2018.	Audit plan to be adopted by EMCO in quarter 2	Conduct OHS Audits		Conduct OHS Audits		Present OHS Audit findings and recommendations to EMCO for adoption	
2.2.2	1.1.1.5	Ensure functioning of occupational health and safety committee responsible to initiate, promote, maintain and review measures of ensuring the health and safety of workers	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	4 Quarterly Corporate Services OHS Committee meetings held up to 30 Jun 2019	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Agenda- DMS 1304215 Minutes - DMS : xxxxxx Attendance register (DMS 1306177) Meeting was held on 27 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 OHS committee meeting		1 OHS committee meeting		1 OHS committee meeting	
2.2.3	1.1.1.5	Number of Occupational Hygiene surveys conducted up to 30 June 2019	Survey Specification (bid process) Survey results report Item/report to EMCO, CS Portfolio and OHS management review committee Implementation/ action plan	Conduction of occupational hygiene surveys in terms of the OHS policy up to 30 June 2019	Draft specifications for Occupational Hygiene survey	Target met: Draft Specification for Occupational Hygiene Survey 2018/2019 is on DMS 1305289	No corrective measure required as target is met	Appoint a service provider. (AIA Approved inspection authority)  Conduct an Occupational Hygiene survey		Report survey results to EMCO and for noting to the CS Portfolio Committee and OHS Management review committee		Draft implementation/action plan based on the survey results	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.2.4	1.1.1.5	Sitting of Bi-annual Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings	Attendance register Minutes of meeting	2 Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings held by 31 March 2019	1 Management review meeting	Target not met: Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	No target		1 Management review meeting		No target	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
2.3	4.1.1.3	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	Report to portfolio committee Resolution of item noted by Council	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	2 EAP programme (Cancer Awareness, Financial Wellness programme)	Target met : In the first quarter (July to September 2018) EAP section conducted reactive programmes (counselling session) and two essential proactive programmes:  • Trauma management training, and • Financial wellness programme.	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 EAP Wellness day (2 clusters) 1 EAP programme (Continuous Trauma Management) Review of the EAP Policy		1 EAP Needs survey 1 programme ( TB Awareness)		1 EAP programme (Drugs and Awareness Program )	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)											
3.1.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Attraction and Retention Policy Agenda/Minutes of EMCO	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet- Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme		Workshopping all stakeholders on Attraction and Retention Policy		Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	
3.1.2	4.1.1.2	Implementation of affirmative action measures to redress the imbalances of the past in employment opportunities by designated groups up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Employment Equity Plan Letter of appointments	18 woman employed	8 Operational positions Women employed	Target met: x 11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736).	No corrective measure required as target is met	4 Technical positions Women employed		4 Operational positions Women employed Reporting on EEP to Department of Labour		2 Strategic positions Women employed	
	4.1.1.2			38 youth employed	8 Youth employed	Target exceeded: 21 Youth employed – targets met (Employment list – DMS 1305733).	No corrective measure required as target is met	10 Youth employed		10 Youth employed		10 Youth employed	
	4.1.1.2			4 people with disability employed	1 people with disability employed	Target not met: A consideration will be made in the next advert.	A consideration to be made in the next advert	1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed	
3.2.1	4.1.1.5	Maintain good working relationships among workers, organised labour and managers up to 30 Jun 2019.	Copy of monthly agenda and minutes of the LLF meetings Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held	10 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings	Target not met: 2 LLF meetings were held within the first quarter the third meeting had no quorum.		2 LLF meetings		2 LLF meetings		3 LLF meetings	
3.2.2	4.1.1.5		Attendance register Copy of training material	4 Labour Relations Training sessions	LLF members training, 1 Relationship building session	Target met One training session was held in the first quarter the training was held on 25 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 Supervisory training		1 Shop steward training		1 Conflict Management training	
3.3.1	4.1.1.4	Provision of opportunities for employees to enhance their capacity through training and development interventions up to 30 Jun 2019.	Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held Acknowledgement letter from LGSETA	Rolling out of training according to the Workplace Skills Plan and budget allocations up to 30 Jun 2019	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Officials and Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report	No corrective measure required as target is met	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Ensure submission of quarterly report	
3.3.2	5.2.1.7	% of Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of report Invoices for training sessions	95% Annual Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan by 30 Jun 2019.	25% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 29.58% of budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 165284. Budget figures contained in DMS 1304866	No corrective measure required as target is met	50% Spend against annual budget		75% Spend against annual budget		95% Spend against annual budget	
3.3.3	5.2.1.7	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	Copy of report SARS EMP 201 forms	Ensure 0.8% of the Municipal Op	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.76% budget spent. (DMS 754723).	No corrective measure required as target is met	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent		0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent		0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	
3.4	1.1.2.1	Oversee the development and phased implementation of an Individual Performance Appraisal System to enhance employee productivity	a) Signed copies of performance scorecards b) Minutes of assessments c) Minutes of assessments	17 Signed performance scorecards by 31 Jul 2018 and quarterly review for managers in the Corporate Services Department.	17 Signed performance scorecards for level 22, 19 all Managers reporting direct to HOS	Target Met: EMCO resolved that PMS be cascaded to only level 22 for 2018/2019 financial year. Target met (Status report is in – DMS - 1305750).	No corrective measure required as target is met	First quarter review		Second quarter review		Third quarter review	
3.5	4.1.1.6	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	Proof of amendment/ implementation of Council resolutions Quarterly report	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	report on changes on staff establishment	Quarterly Report RPT 165635. RPT 164527 to Council on 19 September 2018. Council approved the conversion of certain posts from permanent to fixed term contracts in the office of the political offices bearers and be tied to the incumbency. Records updated.	No corrective measure required as target is met	report on changes on staff establishment		report on changes on staff establishment		report on changes on staff establishment	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
4		Strategic Departmental Management											
4.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Corporates Services Department(CS) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CS by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS	Target Met: The following policies were approved by Council : Customer Care policy ( DMS 1122017) Customer Service Standards (DMS 1119531) Service Commitment Charter (DMS 1122959) Pledge policy ( DMS 1123631), Name tag Policy ( DMS 1177319) Frontline Staff Uniform Policy ( DMS 1177837) Batho Pele roadshows were conducted will all employees and members of the public. In the roadshows that were held employees and members of the public were trained on all Batho Pele policies, principles and Back to Basic program. A Section 79 Batho Pele Committee has been established that includes a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson. A Batho Pele Technical Committee is also established consisting of a Chairperson and it is represented by all Departments within the organisation. Two Corporate Services officials serve on the joint Batho Pele Committee at Provincial level at the Office of the Premier and at COGTA . Batho Pele's Action Plan includes a plan to develop Batho Pele at draft level ( DMS 1305725) , complaints Managment Policy ( DMS 1305734) Service Delivery Improvement Plan, Customer Satisfaction Survey and a Visitors and Customer Suggestion Box.	No corrective measure required as target is met	40% Implementation		60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
4.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Corporate Services.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register is up to date for the first quarter	No corrective measure required as target is met	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	
4.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget) by 30 June 2019	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the CD Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target partially met: For the Corporate Services Department there were 7 matters in the AG Action Plan 4 matters are still in progress and 2 have been completed	No corrective measure	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
4.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target Met: Reported cases profiled and submitted to DHS. 61 houses have been approved by DHS. The list of beneficiaries is on DMS1305416. Awaiting contractor appointment.	No corrective measure	100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues	
Sign off by DMM:													
Date:													
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.													
Signed by the DMM:													
Date:													

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES													
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE													
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Traffic and Licensing											
1.1.1	3.2.1	To promote a safe road environment and law enforcement by undertaking multi-disciplinary operations	Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement Schedule of hours spent on Patrols Vehicle and driver fitness exercises Road Safety Educational exercises warrant of arrest and summons service operations	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met and exceeded. 100% of Planned operations completed in respect of : Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement: = 1490 Schedule hours spent on patrols: = 1250 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: = 93 Road Safety Education Exercise: = 26 schools with 1490 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: =16	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed		95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed		95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	
1.1.2	3.2.1	To facilitate Motor Vehicle and Driver Licencing and Registration	a) Summary report from e-natis system	100% Licencing services up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved and Exceeded: 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received.	Not applicable	100% Licencing services		100% Licencing services		100% Licencing services	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
2		Emergency Services											
2.1.1	3.2.2	Establishment of integrated Disaster Management Service for the City of uMhlathuze in terms of Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003	List of business premises to be inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Copy of quarterly report with supporting documentation to Council	95% Emergency exercises up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of emergency exercises	Target met. 100% of planned inspections completed.; 12 September 2018: Queen Nandi Hospital Exercise : Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. 19 September 2018: M3 Carriers: Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. 27 September 2018: Afrox: Desktop Exercise (DMS1306099)	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises		95% of emergency exercises		95% of emergency exercises	
2.1.2	3.2.2	Delivering of Fire and Rescue services	Register of business inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Register of Fire and Rescue services provided	95% Fire and Rescue services up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 506 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1292751, DMS 1300471, DMS 1304744, DMS 1304746, DMS 1304747, DMS 1305137. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station. 367 Fire/Rescue and Special Services call received and attended to during the quarter. Records available on ESS System. Quarterly Report available on RPT 165639.	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services		95% of Fire Rescue services		95% of Fire Rescue services	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
3		Occupational Clinic Services											
3.1.1	4.1.1	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality.	Copy of quarterly reports with supporting documentation indicating statistics of occupational health services delivered quarterly to Council with resolution	100% of Occupational Health Care Services provided to employees up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Occupational Health services provided	100% of the 2471 employees who visited the Clinic, requiring Occupational Health Service, sattended to during the first quarter.	Not applicable	100% Occupational Health services provided		100% Occupational Health services provided		100% Occupational Health services provided	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
4		Public Health and Pollution Control											
4.1	3.3.2	Environmental awareness, Inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards	Records of awareness campaigns, Inspection and Ambient Air quality results	Environmental awareness, Inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards by 30 Jun 2019  10 awareness campaigns,  80 industrial inspections  222 Air quality monitoring station visits	3 awareness campaigns  25 industrial inspections  54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and exeeded: 3 awareness campaigns (DMS1305805)  27 industrial inspections (DMS 1305810)  54 Air quality monitoring monitoring visits (DMS 1305801)	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns  25 industrial inspections  54 Air quality monitoring		3 awareness campaigns  25 industrial inspections  54 Air quality monitoring		3 awareness campaigns  25 industrial inspections  54 Air quality monitoring	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
5		Waste Management and Cleansing											

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1.1	3.3.1	Promote waste minimisation, reuse, and recyclingPromote waste minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by recycling of at least 22% of total waste by 30 June 2019.	Evidence of waste collected for 2018/2019 financial year with calculations to support re-cycling figures Basis of calculation with evidence of recycling	22% recycling of total waste collected quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019.	22% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter	Target achieved and exceeded. 35% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report on RPT165642. Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS 1305612	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 2nd quarter		22% recycling of total waste collected in 3rd quarter		22% recycling of total waste collected in 4th quarter	
5.1.2	3.3.1	Delivering of an effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas.	a) List of all serviced areas b) Provide evidence of refuse removal conducted in all serviced communities	100% effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of areas serviced	Target met : 100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. July 2018 DMS 1305643. August 2018 DMS 1305644. September 2018 DMS 1305645. (RPT165645)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced		100% of areas serviced		100% of areas serviced	
5.1.3	3.3.1	Education and awareness on the impact of waste by conducting 20 educational awareness campaign	List of campaign areas/institutions to be targeted Copies of communication to targeted areas Records of awareness campaigns	20 education and awareness, campaigns by 30 Jun 2019	5 education and awareness, campaigns	Target met and exceeded as 10 clean ups and awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Gobandlovu Primary School DMS 1302409 2. Nsiwa Primary School DMS 1302427 3. Phalane Primary School DMS 1302432 4. Exhaphozini Primary School DMS 1302441 5. Esikhaleni Primary School DMS 1302469 6. Sinaye Primary School DMS 1302499 7. Muzuvukile Primary School DMS 1302466 8. Coca Cola Beach Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305550 9. Madiazini Ward 3 Thuma Mina Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305648 10. City of uMhlathuze and DEA Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305632. Records of awareness campaigns DMS 1305634	Not applicable	5 education and awareness, campaigns		5 education and awareness, campaigns		5 education and awareness, campaigns	
5.1.4	3.3.1	Eradication of backlog of refuse removal in communities through increase access by 2000 additional households	Evidence of delivery of skips/placement of skips Evidence of calculations of households	Increase access to refuse removal services by 2000 additional households by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded for the quarter. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1305609 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS 1305613	Not applicable	500 additional households		500 additional households		500 additional households	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
6		Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture											
6.1.1	3.4.1.1	Implementation of mass participation recreational programmes	List of approved sport development programs per target spread over financial year Evidence of communications to target audience Copy of agenda and program	Implementation of 4 (four) mass participation recreational programmes by 30 Jun 2019	1 programmes	Target met and exceeded. A total number of 4 Programmes presented, i.e. 1. <b>Indigenous Games</b> ( DMS: 1288699 uMhlathuze Indigenous Games, 1288735:King Cetshwayo Indigenous Games ) 2. <b>Golden Games</b> ( DMS 1295225: Cluster 6 Golden Games, 1295355: Cluster 5 Golden Games, 1295393: Cluster 2 Golden Games, 1295513: Cluster 7 Golden Games,1294862: Cluster 1 Golden Games, 1294865: Cluster 3 Golden Games, 1294863: Cluster 4 Golden Games, 1295528: uMhlathuze Golden Games, 1295793: King Cetshwayo Golden Games ) 3. <b>Learn to Swim</b> (DMS 1301918): 4. <b>uMhlathuze DISSA Festival</b> (DMS1299533)	Not applicable	1 programme		1 programme		1 programme	
6.1.2	3.4.1.1	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019.	List of sport development programmes per target spread over financial year Copy of quarterly progress reports to Council	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019	1 Programme	Target met and exceeded. 6 Programs were presented: 1. <b>Cluster Elimination Games</b> : (DMS: 1305272: Cluster 6 Elimination Games, 1294904: Cluster 2 Elimination Games, 1296595: Cluster 5 Elimination Games, 1298163: Cluster 7 Elimination Games, 1298192: Cluster 1 Elimination Games, 1296455: Cluster 3 Elimination Games, 1294867: Cluster 4 Elimination Games), 2. <b>uMhlathuze Chess Elimination Games</b> (DMS 1296722), 3. <b>uMhlathuze Karate Tournament</b> (DMS 1294870) 4. <b>uMhlathuze Rugby Tournament</b> (DMS 1294869), 5. <b>Mayoral Sport Day</b> (DMS 1301072) 6. <b>King Cetshwayo District Games</b> (DMS 1294867)	Not applicable	1 Programme		1 Programme		1 Programme	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
6.1.3	3.4.1.1	Upgrade and rehabilitation of sports facilities and Construction of Sport Field as per budget allocation	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Signed off completion Certificate	Upgrade and rehabilitation of 4 (four) sports facilities and Construction of 1 (one) Sport Field as per budget allocation by 31 Mar 2019	Upgrade of Ngwelezane New Field (MIG project)	<b>GRANT FUNDING</b> : A consultant has been appointed and he has submitted preliminary designs that will be ratified in a meeting scheduled for 09/10/2018. A total amount of R 2 600 000 for construction of Esikhaleni Fitness Centre has been received from Sport and Recreation Department. <b>UMhlathuze Stadium Renovations:</b> Purchase order 43208 was issued to Danzee Investments cc for players' dugouts which have since been installed. A report for Stadium seating, DMS: 164958 which will serve at the BSC is being circulated. <b>Installation of Irrigation System at Central Sport Complex:</b> Tender 8/2/1UMH411-18/19 has been advertised and closed on the 28th September 2018. Design of Sport Complex Master Plan: Tender went for pre-evaluation on the 2nd October 2018 and will serve in the next Bid Evaluation Committee seating. <b>Upgrading of Rural Sport Fields (Brackenham):</b> Project Management Unit is busy with designs and specifications. <b>Construction of Kick-about x2:</b> Requisition RFQ: 050566 was created for Buchanan Kick-about and in a site meeting scheduled for 27th September 2018 no service provider attended. The project has since been re-advertised and site meeting is scheduled for 5th October 2018. Requisition RFQ: 050239 has been created for Ndabayakhe Kick-about	It be noted that MIG funded projects 2017/2018 financial year and are incorrectly listed as targets for the 2018/19 financial year. Projects listed under actual (Achievements) are earmarked for completion during the current financial year. Targets as currently reflected on Comp 3 will be corrected during the adjustment process.	Rehabilitation of 3 Soccer Fields		Construction of Madlebe Sport Field (MIG Project)		No target	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
7		Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)											
7.1.1	3.4.1.2	Beautification of the City of uMhlathuze through the planting of indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation	Indigenous trees register Evidence of purchase invoice or requisition if internally grown List of trees planted per location (street, area etc where applicable) Copy of quarterly progress report to Council	Beautification of the City of uMhlathuze through the planting of 400 indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation by 30 Jun 2019.	0 Trees	Target Exceeded: A total number of 655 tress were planted during the first quarter various sites within Mandlazini and Mzingazi. (DMS 1304900)	Not applicable	200 Trees		200 Trees		0 Trees	
7.1.2	3.4.1.2	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park	SCM Reports Completion documentation	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park by 30 June 2019 Gym infrastructure Paved Walkways	First Phase: Call for tender / SCM processes	Target met: Tender documents for Tender 8/2/1/UMH401_18/19 in respect of the paving at Esikhaleni Parks was approved at BSC on 5 July 2018 and served at BEC on 4 October 2018. RPT 165188	Not applicable	Finalisation or adjudication of tender process for the paving/walkway eSikhaleni and 50% construction of paving/ walkway and other improvements at eSikhaleni Park Development		100 %Completion of paving/walkway installation at eSikhaleni Park and other improvements at eSikhaleni Park Development		Project completed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
		Arts and Culture											

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.2.1	3.4.1.3	Arts and Culture programmes	List of programmes per target spread over financial year Quarterly reports to Council	Present /Coordinate Nine (9) Arts and Culture programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 Programmes	Target met and Exceeded. 1. JAZZ • Auditions – It was held at Empangeni Community Hall on the 15th of July 2018. The purpose was to give local Artists a platform which to compete for selected to perform or share a stage with Regina Bell and Chris Walker on the main event (Soul Jazz Experience) on the 27th till 28th of July 2018 • Master Classes – Master Classes took place on 27th of July 2018 at Auditorium in Richards Bay . Artists who got selected during Auditions had a chance to meet the veterans in Jazz Music (Chris Walker and Regina Bell) as they were taught how to behave as an Artist and how to keep their music on the market. They were taught to exercise their voices all the time through doing some vocal warm ups and getting adequate sleep or rest. 2. JABULANI SHANDU EMATSHANE • Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Tournament – This event/ Tournament was held at Ematshane sport ground during August 2018. Local football players were excited to be part of the tournament because they were playing with Gospel stars and others such as Dumi Mkokstad and Thina Zungu etc. A sponsorship of R50 00 were given to Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production to make the Tournament a great success. See DMS 1305535 for pictures 3.. UMKHOSI WOMHLANGA • Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni for Local – It was held at Ngwelezane Community Hall on the 18th of August 2018. An amount of R100 000+ was used to cater for the whole ceremony, 19 buses were procured, catering services for both VIP's and the others were procured as well. Maidsens came in numbers to be part of the ceremony and the ceremony was a great success. See DMS 1305302 for attendance register and 1305537 pictures. • Send – Off – It was held on the 7th of September 2018 at Empangeni Civic Hall. Speaker (Cllr SG Mkhize) was invited to give a word on advice to the Medians. A supper was procured to serve 1300 maidens. 4. CHORAL MUSIC • Choral Music Competition (Regional) –Provincial Arts and Culture in collaboration with Local Municipalities hosted Regional Choral Music Competition on the 21st of July 2018 at uMfolozi TVET College. Different Districts were competing against each other and only 2 choirs won which are Voices of Calibre, Esikhawini Choristers and Soloists. See DMS 1305283 for attendance register	Not Applicable	2 Programmes		2 Programmes		2 Programmes	
7.2.2	3.4.1.3	Upgrading of existing arts and culture facilities	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Completion certificates	Upgrading of 3 existing facilities as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Initiate SCM process	Target Met: Brackenham, Aquadene and Nseleni Hall is earmarked. A Tender briefing is scheduled to take place for Nseleni on 23/08/2018. The objection period for Brackenham and Aquadene is being observed after tender closing. <b>Brackenham</b> Tender 8/2/1/UMH138 Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence (RPT165371 & RPT 165371) <b>Aquadene</b> Tender 8/2/1/UMH304-17/18: Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence. (RPT 163628). <b>Richards Bay Library Upgrade:</b> Tender Advertised and Site Meeting took place on 23.08.2018 <b>Richards Bay Library Upgrade:</b> TENDER-8/2/1/UMH418 – 18/19 is currently at BEC Stage. <b>Nseleni Library Roof replacement :</b> Tender advertised on 16 August and closed on 31 August. Pre-evaluation to be done by 2 October and tabled at BEC. <b>Empangeni Museum:</b> Repair to the roof of Museum is a priority. Site visit to determine scope of work too place on 28 August 2018. Currently waiting for appointment of constructor by SCMU	Not applicable	Appointment of service providers		Progress report		Completion of all projects and issuing of completion certificate	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
8		Strategically Manage the Community Services Department											
8.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Community Services Department (ComS)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for ComS department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Program not finalised.	HR Training Section requested to provide applicable training for Community Services Officials in order to meet Batho Pele requirements	40% Implementation		60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
8.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Community Services Department.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Risk Register Updates submitted to CRO. (DMS 955802, 1147205,971014, 970743, 987432, 969680, 1075270, 975937, 1132154, 1060879 and 970934)	Not applicable	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
8.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
8.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting theCommunity Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuma Sakhe for processing by community Services.	Not applicable	100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
8.5	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 95% spend by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by the CoMS Department	Evidence of 5% expenditure	Target met and exeeded. A total Capital Budget to the value of R38 218 500 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R2 121 500 was spent by 30 September 2018 which constitutes 6% of the total Departmental budget. See Financial Report RPT 165610 and DMS 1303707	Not applicable	Evidence of 30% Expenditure		Evidence of 70% Expenditure		Evidence of 95% Expenditure	
Sign off by DMM:													
Date:													
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.													
Signed by the DMM:													
Date:													

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER													
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE													
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting											
1.1.1	5.1	Approval of the 2019/2020 budget by Council in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Copy of item to EXCO Copy of EXCO resolution noting or adopting budget time schedule	Prepare and submit final 2019/2020 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019 in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 (RPT 165087)	Target Achieved			Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2019		Final budget to Council for approval by 30 May 2019	
1.1.2	5.1	Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA	Copy of 2018/2019 mid-year financial review or adjustments budget & item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the financial review and/or the adjustments budget	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 Jan 2019						Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2019			
1.2.1	5.1	Submission of monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA.	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA Copy of the resolutions taken by EXCO in respect of the reports submitted.	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	
1.2.2	5.1	Submission of 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 and submission of the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	Copy of item together with financial statements to Council/Audit committee Copy of C/Res in respect of the financial statements Evidence of submission of AFS to the AG. Copy of item together with financial audit report on 2014/2017 financial year to Council Copy of Council Res	Submit completed 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General	2017/2018 (AFS) Financial statements	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	2017/2018 AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG					
1.2.3	5.1	Contribution to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG.	Copy of AFS Copy of the financial component included in the Annual report	Contribute to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG by 31 August 2018	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2018	Audit Committee - Item 556 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165269 & DMS 1294926 CR 12723 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 Acknowledgement of receipt of Annual report - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved						
1.3.1	5.1	Submission of the draft SDBIP for 2019/2020 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	Copy of item together with SDBIP to Council and resolution Copy of C/Res adopting the Budget Copy of receipt of draft SDBIP by the Mayor.	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2019/2021 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.						Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2019/2020 budget and submitted to Exco by 30 April 2019		Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2019/2020 to Exco by 30 June 2019 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated	
1.3.2	5.1	Quarterly SDBIP reports to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco/Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.4.1	5.1.1.3	Submission of monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	Copy of monthly cash flow statement Copy of creditors age analysis Item to Finance Portfolio committee Copy of Item to EXCO/Council Copy of Council resolution	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	
1.4.2	5.1.1.4	Ensure cash coverage of two times normal creditors by the end of June 2019.	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Cash coverage of two times normal creditors by 30 Jun 2019	1.5 Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	1.5 Quarterly report		1.7 Quarterly report		2 Quarterly report	
1.5.1	1.1.7.2	Audit Implementation Plan and resolution of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office that transpired from the 2017/18 audit exceptions by the AG	Copy of item to the Audit committee, EXCO and Council	Develop Audit Implementation Plan and resolve 100% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG by 30 Jun 2019	Submission of Annual Financial Statements for 2017/2018	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	Clean Audit for 2017/2018		Develop Audit Implementation Plan resolve at least 60% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.		(1) Clean audit for 2017/2018 (2) Resolve 40% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.	
1.5.2	5.1.1.4	Debt coverage by own billed revenue must be below 30%	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Debt coverage by own billed revenue to be below 30% up to 30 Jun 2019	<30%	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%		<30%		<30%	
1.5.3	5.2.1.2	Asset Management from Financial component	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review of Asset Policy and verification of Assets from Financial component by 30 Jun 2019	Review of Asset Policy by the AFS Section	The Financial asset Policy and the the Asset Infrastructure Policy has been combined & it is in draft. The draft is available on DMS 1241146. Council also appointed IMQS to assist with the AIM implementation.	Target Achieved	Finalisation of Asset Verification timetable by Corporate Finance		75% assets verified		100% assets verified	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
2		Revenue											
2.1	5.1.1.3	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019	Copy of the revised tariff and rates policies Copy of items with revised policies to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019						Draft Budget reflecting Tariffs changes		Submit Policies for approval to Council	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.2	5.1.1.4	Submission of monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA	Copy of debtors' age analysis reflecting outstanding debtors by category and by area. Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	
2.3	5.1.1.4	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council.	Copy of cash collection report reflecting cash collected for each month against the total revenue raised for each month on an incremental basis Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Maintaining the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council 30 Jun 2019	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	
2.4	5.2.1.7	Revenue collected as a percentage of billed amount. (Collection Rate)	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA	95% Revenue collection rate as a percentage of billed amount up to 30 Jun 2019	95% collection rate	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	95% collection rate		95% collection rate		95% collection rate	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
3		Supply Chain Management											
3.1	5.2.1.5	Quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy.	Copy of the quarterly SCM report Copy of item to Finance Portfolio Com with recommendations in terms of adherence to SCM policy Copy of Council resolution	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly SCM reports	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports	
3.2	5.2.1.5	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018	Copy of annual stock count report of 2014/2017 Copy of items to Council Copy of Council resolutions	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018/2019 to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Annual stock count report for 2017/2018 by 30 August 2018	Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018	Target Achieved	Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2018/2019		Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2018/2019		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2018/2019	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.3	5.2.1.5	Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan.	Tenders approved by the Bid Adjudication Committee.	Ensure Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan with maxi turn-around time of 16 weeks up to 30 Jun 2019	16 weeks	For the 2019 financial year the turn around time for tenders has been within the 16 weeks. However there has been tenders that were a bit complex which took more than 16 weeks. Those we normally extend the validity period.		16 weeks		16 weeks		16 weeks	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													
4		Financial Management											
4.1	5.1.1.3	Revision of expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually for approval by Council	Copy of the revised Investment and Cash policy Copy of item with revised policy Copy of Council resolution	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 Jun 2019.	Report on the policies reviewed in June 2018.	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2018/19 - RPT 164613 2018/19 MTREF adoption - CR 12424 dated 29/05/2018	Target Achieved	Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Review policies in June for the next financial year	
4.2	5.2.1.2	Maintaining of Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements of the 2017/2018 financial year for submission to Council and the Auditor General	Copy of asset register Copy of AFS Copy of item to Council Copy of resolution Copy of submission to the Auditor General Reconciliation of GL to FAR as at 30 June 2018	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2017/2018 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General by 30 Jun 2019	Asset register figures to AG  Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee	Asset register figures submitted to AG.		Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee		Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee  Asset register figures in Interim AFS to Audit Committee		Reconciled Asset register figures to Audit Committee	
4.3	5.1.1.1	Monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Copy of monthly grant reports on all DORA reportable grants	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12662 Exco 22/08/2018 Council	Target Achieved	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	
4.4	5.1.1.1	Quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of register and investments in quarterly financial report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly investment figures Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.5	5.1.1.1	Quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end	Copy of report with details of all loans as part of the item included in quarterly report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis figures aligned to the loans register to support loan figures in the report Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.6	5.2.1.6	Percentage of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects.	Copy of SDBIP report with details of all Finance projects as submitted to Exco	Ensure 95% expenditure of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects by 30 Jun 2019	15% capital budget spend	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter Actual expenditure to 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3%	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	40% capital budget spend		70% capital budget spend		95% capital budget spend	
Sign off by CFO:													
Date:													
5		Departmental Management											

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan b) Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	All findings relating to FS have been resolved.	Target Achieved	Quarterly report40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
5.2	1.1.6.1	Managing operational risks of the Financial Service Department	Quarterly risk assessment registers	Managing the operational risks of the Financial Service Department by quarterly review and updating progress and sign off up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738		Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
5.3	1.1.4	Processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial Services Department	List of all issues raised CFO responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial services Department up to 30 Jun 2019	100% issues processed	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with.	Target Achieved	100% issues processed		100% issues processed		100% issues processed	
5.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Financial Service Department	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for FS 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	100%Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS.	The Policy was apporved by council & from the respective departments there are activities that have been implemented. FS- Uniform for all front line staff, suggestion boxes are in all rates offices & consumer education has started on services offered by municipality.		40% Implementation		60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
Sign off by CFO:													
Date:													
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achivements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.													
Signed by the CFO:													
Date:													

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SERVICES													
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE													
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1	1.1.2	Conduct Quarterly Performance reviews of Managers directly reporting to the Deputy Municipal Manager EES	Copies of 5 performance plans Minutes of quarterly review of updated plans	5 Performance Plans singed and in place by 31 Jul 2018, and 3 Quarterly reviews of Managers performance up to 30 Jun 2019	Performance Plans of Managers in place by 31 July 2018	Target met 6 performace Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	First quarter performance review of Managers by 31 December 2018		Second quarter performance review of Managers by 31 March 2019		Third quarter performance review of Managers by 30 June 2019	
1.2	1.1	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met Nil for Electricity DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
1.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Electrical and Energy Services Department (EES)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for EES Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for EES department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Target not met 40% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 ,Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme	N/A	40% Implementation		60% Implementation		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Electrical and Energy Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met 100% updated risk registers DMS 1303146 Traking sytem implemented.	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
1.5	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues	
1.6	1.1.1.5	Conduction of Job safety inspections as per planned inspection schedule	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	60 Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019	15 Inspections	Target met 137 Job safety inspections conducted Customer Services : Risk assessment DMS 1298207 Task Observation 1298213 ,.Operations : 66 x Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479 13 X Task Observations - DMS 1104479	N/A	15 Inspections		15 Inspections		15 Inspections	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
2		Electrical Infrastructure Services											
2.1.1	2.1.1.2	% execution maintenance of electrical distribution network as per approved budget	Quarter report on maintenance and electrical distribution within 30 days after each quarter ends	85% of maintenance plan per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met 94.86% RPT 165348	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	
2.1.2	2.1.1.2	Improvement in the quality of life through household electricity connection per approved budget	a. Quarterly report on new households connected within 30 days after each quarter ends	80 new household connections connected to electricity network by 30 Jun 2019	20 new household connections	Target met 28 new domestic connections completed DMS 1306998	N/A	20 new household connections		20 new household connections		20 new household connections	
2.2.1	2.1.1.2	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8%.	Quarterly statistics report on technical electricity losses within 30 days after each quarter ends	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8% quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	<8% per quarter	Target met 5% non-technical losses recorded RPT 165584 for two months July and August 2018	N/A	<8% per quarter		<8% per quarter		<8% per quarter	
2.2.2	2.1.1.2	Conducting of quarterly Electrical Education campaigns	Quarterly report on education campaigns within 30 days after each quarter ends	Conduct four (4) Electrical Education campaigns 30 Jun 2019	1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity		1 educational campaign		1 educational campaign		1 educational campaign	
2.3	2.1.1.2	Restoration of general street lighting faults within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment).	Quarterly statistics report on restoration of street light within 30 days after each quarter ends	90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	90% restored within72 hours	Target not met 78% resored within 72 hours RPT 165598 A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	90% restored within72 hours		90% restored within72 hours		90% restored within72 hours	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.4	5.2.1.6	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Project plans in place Quarterly updated progress on project plans Quarterly contract monitoring reports	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring reports submitted to Council within 30 days after each quarter end up to 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	
		Fleet Management											
2.5.1	2.1.3.1	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget 2018/2019	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	100% delivery of replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 Jun 2019	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target met 18% of fleet delivered Refer to RPT 165574	N/A	20% of budgeted vehicles delivered		60% of budgeted vehicles delivered		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	
2.5.2	2.1.3.1	Ensure fleet availability(This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	85% fleet availability (This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	85% fleet availability	Target met 93% fleet availability recorded RPT 165574	N/A	85% fleet availability		85% fleet availability		85% fleet availability	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:													
3		Municipal Financial Viability											
3.1	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all capital projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	Execution of all capital projects (95% expenditure) relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 3% spent on electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget Refer to Comp 5 on DMS 1288088	5% could be reached ,most projects are on Bid processes , free issue materials for Ngwelezane Water works Line upgrade,Cygnus / Deneb cable replacement and Ubhejane/Satellite cable replacement have been ordered, 30% will be achieved in the second qaurter ,submitted invoice will be monitored on a weekly basis, site establishment for Hydra/Capella Cable replacement and Phoenix Substation transformer installation ,will be done during the second quarter , invoices will be paid for site establishment and materials to be supplied by Contractors. Service providers for Energy Savings Initiatives have been appointed for Energy audits, invoices will be paid in the second quarter	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
Sign off by DMM:  Date:													
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.  Signed by the DMM:  Date:													

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES													
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE													
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES											
1.1	5.1.1	% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department	Project status report Invoices submitted Invoices paid	95% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 7% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1305221 and RPT 165568 for details.	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
		Operations and Maintenance (Reticulation)											
1.2	2.1.1.1	% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Planned maintenance Plan Signed off job cards Quarterly reports	100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs Quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.16hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 165563  Northern depot - Target met with an average of 5.30 hours.  Southern Depot - Target met with an average of 4.5 Hours  Western Depot - Target met with an average of 5.75 Hours.	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs	
		Planning and Strategy											
1.3.1	2.1	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Works orders issued and signed off	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households and report quarterly progress to 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 223 meters installed. Refer to DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 and RPT 165566.	N/A	300water meters		200 water meters		300 water meters	
1.3.2	2.1	Eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 2 500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Verified Spreadsheet from consultants	Construction of 2 500 VIP's	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed		500 VIP's constructed		1050 VIP's constructed	
1.4	2.1.4.1	Reduction of water losses to 20% by 30 June 2019	Quarterly Report to Council.	Reduction of water losses to 20% by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019	25% losses reported	Target Met. 22% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 165565	N/A	23% losses reported		22% losses reported		20% losses reported	
		Scientific Services											
1.5.1	2.1.3	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Water Quality Reports Integrated Regulatory Information System (IRIS) on a monthly basis.	Quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241 and report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019  Reporting reflecting the results received within the reporting period	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target met. 99,4% compliance See RPT 165569 for details	N/A	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	
1.5.2	2.1.3	Ensure that the Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Wastewater Quality Reports Green drop system	Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard and report quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	≥90% compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target not met. 83% recorded See RPT 165570 details.  2018/2019 Capital Budget has been provided to adress plants which has highest Non - Conformances.	Process Audit was conducted in plants to determine the process anormalities.	≥90% compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)		≥90% compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)		≥90% compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	
1.6.2	2.1.3	Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 165570	N/A	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		TRANSPORT ROADS AND STORMWATER											
2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Ensure rehabilitation of tarred roads as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation of eight (8) km of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019	5 km Rehabilitated	Target achieved and exceeded 14.62km rehabilitated RPT 165622 DMS 1172952	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with capital project plans.	3 km Rehabilitated		0 Rehabilitated		0 Rehabilitated	
2.1.2	2.1.1.5	Maintenance of (10800 m²) of tarred roads by 30 June 2019.	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Urban Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance of (10800 m²) of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 4811,54 m² tarred roads maintained RPT 165622 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016 DMS 1287765	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	2700 m² of tarred road maintained		2700 m² of tarred road maintained		2700 m² of tarred road maintained	
2.1.3	2.1.1.5	Construction of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Transportation Planning Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Construction of 3 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019	1.5 kms new tarred roads established	Target not achieved 577m of new tarred roads constructed RPT 165619 DMS 1172952	Work has commenced at Mzingazi. Contractor has been instructed to increase the output.	0km new tarred road established		0.5 km new tarred road established		1.0 km new tarred roads established	
2.2.1	2.1.1.5	Gravelling of roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Gravelling of 26 km of gravel roads by 30 June 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019.	6.5 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 29.34km gravel roads established RPT 165628 DMS 778909	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational plans.	6.5 km rural gravel roads established		6.5 km rural gravel roads established		6.5 km rural gravel roads established	
2.2.2	2.1.1.5	600 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	600 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target not achieved 52.24km gravel roads maintained RPT 165628 DMS 778909	Focus was on Operation "MBO" Target needs to be revised.	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	
2.3	2.1.1.5	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019  92 km storm water open drains, and	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019 92 km storm water open drains by 30 Jun 2019	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 47.75km RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained		23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained		26 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained	
	2.1.1.5	3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019.	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance on 3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019	769 kerb inlets maintained	Target not achieved 447 kerb inlets maintained RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	Most Kerb Inlets were clean due to favourable conditions. Target will have to be revised.	769 kerb inlets maintained		769 kerb inlets maintained		769 kerb inlets maintained	
2.4.1	2.1.1.5	Undertake Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 June 2019.	Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 Jun 2019	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 Inspections RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	3 Inspections		3 Inspections		3 Inspections	
2.4.2	2.1.1.5	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2019.	a.) Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports  b) Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	Ensure 100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by up to 30 Jun 2019	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	100% maintained		100% maintained		100% maintained	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:													
Date:													



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3		<b>ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES Infrastructure and Asset Management</b>											
3.1	5.2.1.2	Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	Quarterly report to council Draft AMP Council minutes for submission plans	Phase two completion of the Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 Jun 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	1. Completion of Phase 1 of the Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP); 2. Submit delivery of Phase 1 to Asset Management Steering Committee (AMSC).	Target met ALMIP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/2/1/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS xxx	N/A	Approval of Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP) Phase 2A - Scope of Work		Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A:  Element 1 - System Integration,  Element 2 - Work-based structure,		Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A: Element 3 - Technical Modules for Water & Sanitation. Element 4 - Development of Operating Environment (Acquisition stage through Projects and Maintenance stage through planned and unplanned maintenance), Element 5 - Development of Asset Management Plan (AMP) for Water & Sanitation	
3.2.1	5.1.1	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) on infrastructure projects.	Quarterly report to council	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 17 % of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1305245 and RPT 165618	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
3.2.2	5.2.1.6	Contract monitoring plan in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report submitted to Council	Quarterly report to council	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council by 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 165356 & RPT 165473 for details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	
3.3	3.1.5	Creation of Jobs through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	Quarterly report to council	Creation of 740 Jobs by 30 June 2019 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation by 30 Jun 2019	40 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	180 jobs in the quarter		260 jobs in the quarter		260 jobs in the quarter	
3.3.2	3.1.5	Jobs created through the implementation of EPWP principles	a) Quarterly report to council	Ensure that 150 jobs be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 Jun 2019	20 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	60 jobs in the quarter		100 jobs in the quarter		150 jobs in the quarter	
		<b>Building and Structures</b>											
4.1	2.1.1.7	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	Quarterly reports	Planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 165654 for Maintenance details	N/A	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	
<b>Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:</b>													
<b>Date:</b>													
5		<b>ADMINISTRATION, RISK AND DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT</b>											
5.1.1	1.1.1.5	Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019.  (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	156 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019.  (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48) report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target met 40 Job Safety Inspections conducted as follows: WSS - 25 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1089024 TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467	N/A	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	
5.1.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Infrastructure Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Updated and signed off IS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1251832 TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress TRSCMS - Target Met ESS - Sections in progress of updating register	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.2	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS1254757 TRSCMS - No. of Findings = 3, No. of Findings Completed = 3, refer to DMS1254757 ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
5.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Infrastructure Services Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the Electricity and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe ESS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	N/A	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues		100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues		100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	
Sign off by DMM:													
Date:													
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>													
Signed by the DMM:													
Date:													

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL											
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
1	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	1	1	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
2	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	1	1	600 000		-	600 000
3	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	4	2 000 000	-	(1 000 000)	1 000 000
4	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	2	4	200 000	-	-	200 000
5	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	2	1, 2	300 000	-	-	300 000
6	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	1, 2, 3, 4	500 000	-	-	500 000
7	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	2	1, 2, 3, 4	300 000	-	-	300 000
8	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	2	1, 2, 3, 4	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000
9	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_262	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	2	1,2,3,4	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
10	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	2	1,2,3,4	800 000	-	(560 000)	240 000
11	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	2 & 3	2 000 000	-	(1 400 000)	600 000
12	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	960 000	2 460 000
13	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	REFUSE TRUCKS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
14	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
15	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-	600 000
16	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 000 000	-	(2 500 000)	4 500 000
17	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
18	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 700 000	-	-	1 700 000
19	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	850 000	-	-	850 000
20	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_271	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
21	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	-	-	300 000
22	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 200 000	-	(400 000)	800 000
23	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-	400 000
24	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-	600 000
25	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-	500 000
26	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-	400 000
27	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
28	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	4	4	-	449 400	-	449 400

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL											
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
29	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	5	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	500 000	-	-	500 000
30	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	96 100	-	96 100
31	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	11	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	800 000	-	-	800 000
32	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	13	13, 14, 15	800 000	-	-	800 000
33	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 294 700	-	1 294 700
34	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE (COUNTER FUNDING)	24	24, 25	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
35	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	26	26	-	921 800	-	921 800
36	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	26	26	15 000 000	-	(2 500 000)	12 500 000
37	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	26	26,3	-	894 800	-	894 800
38	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	28	24,25,27,28	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000
39	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	28	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
40	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	30	30	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
41	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	30	10,11,30,34	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000
42	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	33	31,32,33	-	1 325 200	-	1 325 200
43	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	33 473 200	-	-	33 473 200
44	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	14.16.21	14.16.21	-	1 481 300	-	1 481 300
45	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	14.16.21	14.16.21	9 240 000		-	9 240 000
46	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	15-19,30	15-19,30	-	1 775 200	-	1 775 200
47	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	15-19,30	15-19,30	12 000 000	-	-	12 000 000
48	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	2 & 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000 000	-	(9 977 000)	23 000
49	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	8 000 000	-	-	8 000 000
50	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	38 500	-	238 500
51	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	23 & 26	23 & 26	-	1 481 900	-	1 481 900
52	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	1 192 000	-	(340 000)	852 000
53	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	2 600 000	-	-	2 600 000
54	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	31, 32, 33, 34	31, 32, 33, 34	12 000 000	-	-	12 000 000
55	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	2 250 000	369 300	-	2 619 300
56	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	33 473 200	-	-	33 473 200

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL											
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
57	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 440 000	654 800	-	2 094 800
58	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	9,24,23	9,24,23	-	842 600	-	842 600
59	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	9,24,23	9,24,23	-	-	2 400 000	2 400 000
60	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000	-	-	900 000
61	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	591 000	595 000	-	1 186 000
62	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000	-	-	50 000
63	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 196 000	-	(196 000)	2 000 000
64	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	86 200	-	86 200
65	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	MANDLAZINI HALL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	118 200	-	118 200
66	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	4 478 200	4 478 200
67	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	28 000	28 000
68	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	150 000	150 000
69	Community Services - Protection Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_105	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	45 400	45 400
70	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	68 000	-	-	68 000
71	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 342 500	-	1 342 500
72	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	864 000	-	864 000
73	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	130 000	-	130 000
74	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	99 000	-	-	99 000
75	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
76	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	130 000	-	-	130 000
77	Corporate Services - ICT	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000
78	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 000 000	-	1 100 000	14 100 000
79	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	352 100	352 100
80	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDING -AIRCONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 000	-	-	16 000
81	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 276 300	-	-	6 276 300
82	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	161 500	-	2 161 500
83	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
84	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL											
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
85	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	250 000	-	-	250 000
86	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000
87	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	(1 000 000)	-
88	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-	600 000
89	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-	400 000
90	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
91	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	245 000	-	-	245 000
92	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	TOOLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	32 000	-	-	32 000
93	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 000	-	-	13 000
94	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000	-	-	4 000
95	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 900 000	1 124 600	-	10 024 600
96	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-	200 000
97	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	449 700	-	449 700
98	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	751 000	751 000
99	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 837 700	-	1 837 700
100	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
101	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
102	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 089 000	-	-	4 089 000
103	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_117	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
104	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	12 000 000	-	(1 736 400)	10 263 600
105	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	249 200	-	249 200
106	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kv OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	173 700	-	173 700
107	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_124	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	558 500	-	558 500
108	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	497 500	-	497 500
109	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 300 000	-	-	8 300 000
110	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
111	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 385 400	3 385 400
112	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		2 642 200	-	2 642 200

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL											
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
113	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	554 400	-	554 400
114	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000
115	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	577 800	-	577 800
116	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
117	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	634 000	-	-	634 000
118	Corporate Services - Administration	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	388 700	-	388 700
119	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	174 000	-	(174 000)	-
120	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	-	(12 400)	167 600
121	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	779 000	-	-	779 000
122	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_158	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	196 000	196 000
123	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	5 446 000	-	5 446 000
124	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	4 150 600	-	4 150 600
125	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	480 100	-	480 100
126	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	392 300	-	392 300
127	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	MODIFICATION OF LDV	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	180 000	-	180 000
128	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	MODIFICATION OF BAKKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	37 800	-	37 800
129	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_63	REFURBISHMENT OF REFUSE TRUCKS AND WATER TANKERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
130	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 029 000	-	(2 000 000)	18 029 000
131	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-	500 000
132	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 760 000	-	-	2 760 000
133	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	444 000	-	-	444 000
134	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	95 000	95 000
135	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	67 000	67 000
136	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	74 400	74 400
137	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_187	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	60 000	60 000
138	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_459	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	100 000	100 000
139	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	2 x LAPTOP	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	50 000	-	50 000
140	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	30 000	-	-	30 000

### SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL

NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
141	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000
142	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000	-	-	10 000
143	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	30 000	-	-	30 000
144	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000
145	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	31 000	-	-	31 000
146	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
147	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000
148	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 182 000	-	-	4 182 000
149	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	196 000	-	-	196 000
150	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
151	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_164	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	467 500	-	467 500
152	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_299	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
153	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	8 120 600	-	8 120 600
154	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	Docking Station	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 400	2 400
155	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_410	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	456 600	-	456 600
156	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	106 500	-	106 500
157	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	PUBLIC WIFI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 700 000	-	-	2 700 000
158	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	239 000	-	-	239 000
159	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
160	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	80 000	-	-	80 000
161	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	184 000	184 000
162	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	57 372 000	-	(5 930 300)	51 441 700
163	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	100 000	100 000
164	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000
165	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000
166	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_159	PORTABLE DIGITAL RADIO	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	27 900	-	27 900
167	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_161	METAL DETECTORS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-	200 000
168	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_27	SECURITY GUARD HOUSES/CUBICLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	98 400	-	98 400

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL											
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
169	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	427 000	-	-	427 000
170	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
171	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 500	-	-	2 000 500
172	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	133 000	-	(74 400)	58 600
173	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	146 100	-	346 100
174	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	559 000	-	(60 000)	499 000
175	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_472	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	215 000	-	(215 000)	-
176	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_305	BREATH ALCOHOL TESTER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	14 900	-	14 900
177	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
178	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
179	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	WALKWAYS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 750 000		-	3 750 000
180	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	278 600	-	2 278 600
181	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	38 200 000	-	-	38 200 000
182	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	18 253 500	-	-	18 253 500
183	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 578 000	-	-	10 578 000
184	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000 000	-	-	10 000 000
185	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_307	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
186	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_306	ARTERIAL FRAMEWORK PLAN RENEWAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	78 000	26 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	65 600	5 135	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	903 100	66 614	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A2	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	21 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	77 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	981 700	235 262	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	134 900	10 879	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	58 400	5 775	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	85 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	13 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	117 700	26 805	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	183 300	43 650	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	82 200	16 837	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	11 300	15 074	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	20 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	5 400	1 315	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	18 438	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	49 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	8 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	20 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	13 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	20 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	12 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	15 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 600	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	195 400	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	43 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	22 600	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 011 100	16 698	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	660 600	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	-	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 154 300	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	ESS	4 013 900	395 196	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	2 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	4 200	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	120 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	26 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	40 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	216_A4A	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - North Contracted Services	ESS	414 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	219_A2	Protection Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	738 500	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	59 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	253 700	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	199 200	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	10 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 007 800	692 572	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	965 200	8 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 022 000	733 808	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	1 190 200	331 283	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 712 800	29 159	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	3 214 100	6 211	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	862 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 319 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	907 300	(29 480)	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	1 862 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	1 795 300	290 110	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	172 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	983 500	97 825	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	997 500	(50)	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	1 231 200	146 587	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	174 800	10 311	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	ESS	1 759 100	42 580	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	8 600	3 638	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	239_A4	Quality Of Supply - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	208 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	807 400	423 206	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contacted Services	ESS	32 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	561 900	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	807 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	53 500	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	561 900	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	109 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	74 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 493 100	294 689	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	ESS	380 000	63 955	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 270 000	132 221	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 493 100	65 921	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	ESS	280 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 270 000	24 387	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	178 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A4	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	ESS	32 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	369 300	105 203	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	340 000	16 924	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	5 300	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	309 600	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	2 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	60 700	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A10	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services Fleet Management	ESS	2 091 600	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A11	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services - Fleet maintenance - contracted services	ESS	2 743 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	6 523 500	3 641 282	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A8	Radio/Telecommunication Outsourcing	ESS	182 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A9	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services	ESS	3 152 900	2 123 293	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 700	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	51 200	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	7 600	-	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A2	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	6 623 100	563 943	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A4	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	916 900	227 722	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 602 000	1 804 804	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	302 200	227 034	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	13 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	9 900	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	11 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	7 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	2 000	2 604	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	217_A4	It Maintenance Planned Maintenance Contr Services	CS	980 200	320 952	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 114 700	1 703 774	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	600	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	900	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	8 100	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	800	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	300	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	900	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	5 600	-	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	5 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 400	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	1 900	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	41 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 700	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001006	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	6 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	5 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	70 800	(262)	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX012001004001	Roads - Railway Sidings	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 124 200	260 153	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	207 000	40 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 113 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	12 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_A2	Road Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 055 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	250_A2	Street Names And Traffic Signs - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	111 090	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A2	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 800 000	185 470	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A4	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 285 400	1 224 745	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A6	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	37 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	162 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	69 600	37 850	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	222 600	42 666	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A2	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	839 000	111 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A4	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	590 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A2	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	96 131	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A4	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	123 400	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A6	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	6 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	111 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	5 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	222 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	63 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A2	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	18 419 400	7 191 555	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A4	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 500 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B6	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	567 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 400	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 600	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	16 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 600	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	32 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	75 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	248_A4	Shark Nets - Planned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 530 900	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 162 600	385 722	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	922 400	72 037	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 305 100	333 748	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003002	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	8 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	11 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	19 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	16 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	15 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	120 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	10 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	178 000	66 757	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	185 000	33 887	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	250 000	69 129	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A4	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	21 400	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	26 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	42 800	28 800	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors



mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 270 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	451 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 700	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 688 000	381 860	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 582 500	561 909	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	740 100	193 651	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	126 600	3 349	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	30 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	257 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	42 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	169 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	47 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	652 300	194 896	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	466 600	170 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A6	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	33 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 791 500	371 012	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	105 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	111 600	176 141	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	855 700	30 335	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 000 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	561 200	242 548	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	110 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	430 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	102 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A2	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	222 600	138 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	828 900	192 048	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	416 900	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	158 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A2	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	83 200	29 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 300	3 383 555	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A6	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	316 500	168 674	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	438 900	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	263_A4	Contracted Services - Coastal Erosion	IS	1 000 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001004	Treatment	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 983 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	36 900	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	35 300	19 739	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 293 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 900	5 036	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	137 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	204 200	36 458	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	43 600	4 885	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/09/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	544 500	19 566	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	79 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	507 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	44 700	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	29 000	11 616	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 429 600	2 588 302	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	496 500	482 028	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	693 700	500 363	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	IS	300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 767 800	1 233 405	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	2 848 500	1 639 099	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 711 100	353 548	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	3 692 500	444 899	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	786 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	305 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	330 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
					170 999 800	39 018 243			

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
1		PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT									
2	1	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	00025	BORROWING	10 000 000	-	(9 977 000)	23 000
3	2	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	00146	BORROWING	-	-	4 478 200	4 478 200
4	3	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	00173	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 294 700	-	1 294 700
10	4	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00400	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	28 000	28 000
11	5	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00401	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	150 000	150 000
12	6	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	00402	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	95 000	95 000
13	7	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	00403	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	67 000	67 000
14	8	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00405	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	74 400	74 400
5	9	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	00016	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 192 000	-	(340 000)	852 000
6	10	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	00169	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	96 100	-	96 100
7	11	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	00195	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
8	12	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	00090	BORROWING	2 000 500	-	-	2 000 500
9	13	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00091	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	133 000	-	(74 400)	58 600
16	15	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	00096	BORROWING	7 000 000	-	(2 500 000)	4 500 000
17	16	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_16	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00166	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	78 500	-	78 500
18	17	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_272	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00161	BORROWING	-	-	9 977 000	9 977 000
19	18	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00111	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	354 000	739 700	-	1 093 700
20	19	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_273	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00160	BORROWING		-	2 500 000	2 500 000
21	20	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	842 600	-	842 600

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
	21	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	BORROWING	-	-	2 400 000	2 400 000
22	22	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00167	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	449 400	-	449 400
23	23	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_33	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERVICES (WATER)	00168	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	2 756 800	-	2 756 800
24	TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT							20 679 500	7 257 800	6 878 200	34 815 500
25											
26	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES										
27	COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES										
28	24	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	00060	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	38 500	-	238 500
29	25	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	REFUSE TRUCKS	00064	BORROWING	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
31	27	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	00065	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	779 000	-	-	779 000
	28	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_187	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES	00152	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	60 000	60 000
32	29	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	00068	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	444 000	-	-	444 000
33	30	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	00093	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	559 000	-	(60 000)	499 000
34	31	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	00158	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 325 200	-	1 325 200
35	32	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	00128	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 700 000	-	-	1 700 000
36	TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES							8 682 000	1 363 700	-	10 045 700
37											
38	PROTECTION SERVICES										
40	33	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_105	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE	00148	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	45 400	45 400
41	34	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_158	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER	00149	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	196 000	196 000
42	35	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_459	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	00404	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	100 000	100 000

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
44	36	FX005001012	Security Services	536_159	PORTABLE DIGITAL RADIO	00184	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	27 900	-	27 900
45	37	FX005001012	Security Services	536_161	METAL DETECTORS	00182	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-	200 000
46	38	FX005001012	Security Services	536_27	SECURITY GUARD HOUSES/CUBICLES	00186	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	98 400	-	98 400
39	36	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_472	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	00094	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	215 000	-	(215 000)	-
43	37	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_305	BREATH ALCOHOL TESTER	00188	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	14 900	-	14 900
47	38	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	544_28	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	00112	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		-	169 600	169 600
48	39	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_475	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	00112	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	100 000	-	(100 000)	-
49	TOTAL PROTECTION SERVICES							315 000	341 200	196 000	852 200
50											
51	RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES										
52	40	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	00028	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 196 000	-	(196 000)	2 000 000
53	41	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	00174	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	86 200	-	86 200
54	42	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	MANDLAZINI HALL	00175	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	118 200	-	118 200
55	43	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	00176	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	894 800	-	894 800
56	44	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	00177	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	921 800	-	921 800
57	45	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00043	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	250 000	-	-	250 000
59	47	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	00039	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
60	48	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	00040	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	(1 000 000)	-
61	49	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	00041	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	600 000	-	-	600 000
62	50	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00042	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	400 000	-	-	400 000
64	52	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	00151	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
65	53	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	00044	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	245 000	-	-	245 000
66	54	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	2 x LAPTOP	00180	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	50 000	-	50 000
67	55	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	00080	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	30 000	-	-	30 000
68	56	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	00081	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	100 000	-	-	100 000
69	57	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	00082	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	10 000	-	-	10 000
70	58	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	00083	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	30 000	-	-	30 000
71	59	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	00113	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	400 000	-	-	400 000
72	60	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_481	BOARDWALK & RAMP	00114	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
74	62	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x malibu board @ R10000 each,	00115	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	42 000	-	-	42 000
75	63	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	00116	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 440 000	654 800	-	2 094 800
78	66	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_477	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	00117	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
79	67	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	00023	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	591 000	595 000	-	1 186 000
80	68	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	00024	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	50 000	-	-	50 000
81	69	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_483	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	00118	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	900 000	-	-	900 000
82	70	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_478	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	00119	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
83	71	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_15	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	00178	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 100 000	-	1 100 000
84	72	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	00179	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	161 800	-	161 800
85	73	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	00124	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	900 000	-	-	900 000

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
86	74	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_485	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	00120	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
87	75	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_486	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	00121	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	-	-	300 000
88	76	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_487	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	00122	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
89	77	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_479	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	00125	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	800 000	-	-	800 000
90	78	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_488	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	00123	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
93	81	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	00145	GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL	7 850 000	-	-	7 850 000
94	82	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	00126	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
95	TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES							22 934 000	4 582 600	(196 000)	27 320 600
96	TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES							31 931 000	6 287 500	-	38 218 500
97											
98	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES										
99	ADMINISTRATION										
100	83	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	00034	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	68 000	-	-	68 000
101	84	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	00156	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 342 500	-	1 342 500
102	85	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00157	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	864 000	-	864 000
103	86	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00311	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	130 000	-	130 000
104	87	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	00037	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	99 000	-	-	99 000
106	88	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00012	BORROWING	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000
107	89	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	00018	BORROWING	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000
111	93	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	00026	BORROWING	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
105	94	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	00172	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	388 700	-	388 700
112	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION							15 167 000	2 725 200	-	17 892 200
113											
114	HUMAN RESOURCES										



		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
115	95	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	00036	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	130 000	-	-	130 000
116	TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES							130 000	-	-	130 000
117											
118	INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY										
119	96	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	00032	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	100 000	-	-	100 000
120	97	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	00086	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
121	98	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	00072	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	31 000	-	-	31 000
123	100	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	00087	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
124	101	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	00075	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
126	103	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	00070	BORROWING	4 182 000	-	-	4 182 000
127	104	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	00077	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	196 000	-	-	196 000
129	106	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	00073	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
130	107	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_164	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS	00171	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	467 500	-	467 500
131	108	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_299	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS	00197	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
132	109	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	00189	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	8 120 600	-	8 120 600
134	111	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_410	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	00190	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	456 600	-	456 600
135	112	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	00191	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	106 500	-	106 500
136	113	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	PUBLIC WIFI	00069	BORROWING	2 700 000	-	-	2 700 000
137	114	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	00079	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	239 000	-	-	239 000
138	115	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	00074	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
139	116	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	00076	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	80 000	-	-	80 000
140	TOTAL INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY							12 428 000	10 151 200	-	22 579 200
141	TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES							27 725 000	12 876 400	-	40 601 400
142											
143	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER										
144	117	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	00027	BORROWING	13 000 000	-	1 100 000	14 100 000
145	118	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	00147	BORROWING	-	-	352 100	352 100

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL										
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	
146	119	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	00061	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	174 000	-	(174 000)	-	
147	120	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	00062	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	180 000	-	(12 400)	167 600	
148	110	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	DOCKING STATION	00201	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		-	2 400	2 400	
149	121	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	00164	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	184 000	184 000	
150	122	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	00071	BORROWING	57 372 000	-	(5 930 300)	51 441 700	
151	TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER							70 726 000	-	(4 478 200)	66 247 800	
152												
153	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SOURCES											
154	ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES											
155	123	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDING -AIRCONS	00033	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	16 000	-	-	16 000	
156	124	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	TOOLS	00053	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	32 000	-	-	32 000	
159	127	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	00054	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	13 000	-	-	13 000	
160	128	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	00055	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4 000	-	-	4 000	
176	144	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	00056	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	8 900 000	1 124 600	-	10 024 600	
177	145	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN- OFF ROAD	00196	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-	200 000	
178	146	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00181	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	449 700	-	449 700	
179	147	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00163	BORROWING	-	-	751 000	751 000	
180	148	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	00206	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 837 700	-	1 837 700	
183	151	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00045	BORROWING	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	
184	152	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	00046	BORROWING	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	
186	154	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	00047	BORROWING	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	
187	155	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	00048	BORROWING	4 089 000	-	-	4 089 000	
190	158	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_117	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	00049	BORROWING	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	
191	159	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	BORROWING	12 000 000	-	(1 736 400)	10 263 600	

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
192	160	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	249 200	-	249 200
193	161	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00183	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	173 700	-	173 700
194	162	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_124	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	00185	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	558 500	-	558 500
195	163	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	00187	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	497 500	-	497 500
196	164	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	00051	BORROWING	8 300 000	-	-	8 300 000
200	168	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	00005	BORROWING	15 000 000	-	(2 500 000)	12 500 000
201	169	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	00052	BORROWING	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
202	170	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	BORROWING	-	-	3 385 400	3 385 400
203	171	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES		2 642 200	-	2 642 200
204	172	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	00198	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	554 400	-	554 400
205	173	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	00057	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000
206	174	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	00193	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	577 800	-	577 800
207	175	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00205	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 775 200	-	1 775 200
208	176	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00014	BORROWING	12 000 000	-	-	12 000 000
211	179	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	00058	BORROWING	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
214	182	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	00059	BORROWING	634 000	-	-	634 000
217	185	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00207	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	5 446 000	-	5 446 000
218	186	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	00199	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	4 150 600	-	4 150 600
219	187	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	00200	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	480 100	-	480 100

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
220	188	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	00202	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	392 300	-	392 300
221	189	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	MODIFICATION OF LDV	00203	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	180 000	-	180 000
222	190	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	MODIFCATION OF BAKKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	00204	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	37 800	-	37 800
223	191	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_63	REFURBISHMENT OF REFUSE TRUCKS AND WATER TANKERS	00165	BORROWING	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
224	192	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00063	BORROWING	20 029 000	-	(2 000 000)	18 029 000
225	193	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	00150	BORROWING	-	-	100 000	100 000
226	TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES							105 517 000	21 327 300	-	126 844 300
227											
228	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES										
229	ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES										
230	194	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	00038	MIG	6 276 300	-	-	6 276 300
231	195	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	00092	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	146 100	-	346 100
232	194	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_34	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	00110	MIG	17 782 700	-	-	17 782 700
233	195	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	00127	MIG	8 368 400	-	-	8 368 400
234	196	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	00021	MIG	33 473 200	-	-	33 473 200
235	197	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	00011	MIG	33 473 200	-	-	33 473 200
236	TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES							99 573 800	146 100	-	99 719 900
237											
238	TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER										
239	198	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	00029	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	161 500	-	2 161 500

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
240	199	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	00030	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
241	200	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	00031	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	100 000	-	-	100 000
244	203	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV	00066	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	-	-	500 000
245	204	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	00067	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 760 000	-	-	2 760 000
246	205	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	00084	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
247	206	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	00085	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000
248	207	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	00019	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 600 000	-	-	2 600 000
249	208	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	00022	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	-	-	500 000
250	209	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	00103	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
251	210	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILITATION	00104	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
252	211	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	00002	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
253	212	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	00020	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 250 000	369 300	-	2 619 300
254	213	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	00001	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	600 000		-	600 000
255	214	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	00191	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 481 300	-	1 481 300
256	215	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	00013	BORROWING	9 240 000		-	9 240 000
258	217	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	00194	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 481 900	-	1 481 900

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
	NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	MSCOA SUB-FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET
259	218	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	WALKWAYS	00100	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 750 000		-	3 750 000
260	219	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	00101	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	278 600	-	2 278 600

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - SEPTEMBER 2018											
	INITIAL	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
1232364	DM	MKHWANAZI	707.49	-	-	-	4,851.48	707.49	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1821088	MJ	BUTHELEZI	249.33	115.66	418.43	295.35	3,236.88	1078.77	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2035552	KM	NKWANYANA	155.97	1 336.78	185.58	211.38	3,147.98	1889.71	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1840122	T	MTHEMBU	-	98.34	82.17	114.05	2,682.02	294.56	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2080643	JL	ZUNGU	551.73	242.05	727.02	31.05	2,128.56	1551.85	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2152464	SS	CHILI	252.68	1 063.08	434.56	598.76	1,982.06	2349.08	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1838081	JV	MTHETHWA	84.18	91.09	115.94	123.09	1,448.42	414.3	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1843042	M	TEMBE	153.06	218.87	158.21	206.67	1,213.74	736.81	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2227832	PH	MAGAGULA	1 098.50	676.69	221.86	281.34	1,184.68	2278.39	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1221813	ZG	BUTHELEZI	74.32	81.32	-	106.16	1,164.51	261.8	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1844448	M	MJADU	425.39	138.05	847.06	132.25	1,160.41	1542.75	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2362849	SR	MDLETShe	585.20	514.60	384.98	148.48	941.00	1633.26	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2181112	VI	BUTHELEZI	75.57	73.80	72.96	81.43	817.58	303.76	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2066568	CM&	MNGUNI	291.93	544.40	136.76	6.05	807.46	979.14	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2302247	AM	KHOZA	81.00	6.05	128.94	95.36	803.00	311.35	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1208555	BN	KHANYILE	167.17	131.55	160.07	106.16	783.09	564.95	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2005572	SM	SHANDU	381.90	278.33	639.44	295.71	715.26	1595.38	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2039719	SB&	XULU	152.27	1 012.86	1 021.78	875.86	658.41	3062.77	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2058944	CJ	MAZIBUKO	31.05	740.60	841.69	81.65	450.35	1694.99	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1742630	Z	KHANYILE	77.03	106.70	90.53	113.79	409.91	388.05	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1768758	Y	KHOZA	80.82	6.05	65.42	-	387.55	152.29	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2230313	T	NGCOBO	49.89	49.89	46.62	46.62	328.85	193.02	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1993792	SB	BIYELA	-	56.49	-	50.44	262.61	106.93	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1590948	HN	ZIKHALI	296.80	-	116.21	-	239.02	413.01	yes	RATES & SERVICES	CREDIT EXTENTION
1841782	SA	NGWENYA	77.17	104.75	72.03	87.19	200.00	341.14	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1780459	MZ	SITHOLE	-	50.44	233.03	6.04	198.94	289.51	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1348295	PS	MTHETHWA	118.85	90.10	120.57	95.67	192.63	425.19	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
2050720	NB	MASINGA	293.48	317.22	81.32	97.99	80.61	790.01	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS IN RURAL
1940906	NH	GUMEDE	62.03	-	15.13	51.50	64.97	128.66	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
586995	N	MASINGA	18.00	81.32	113.74	540.01	52.28	753.07	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS RURAL
1666570	MJ	MBONAMBI	601.28	167.89	199.28	169.31	-	1137.76	no	WATER	Prepayment Blocked
283599	SP	NGCOBO	1 720.59	4 591.23	2 277.80	-	-	8589.62	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
2431147	AP&	ZAIRE	-	866.75	177.54	-	-	1044.29	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
586441	D	MATHEBULA	120.30	110.88	136.74	-	-	367.92	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS RURAL
1340472	BP	MAKHATHINI	6.50	-	97.95	-	-	104.45	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS RURAL
418790	MB	MCHUNU	456.17	425.26	-	-	-	881.43	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
590293	EX	MLONDO	169.03	166.86	-	-	-	335.89	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS RURAL
1589565	TE&	NDLOVU	576.32	100.73	-	-	-	677.05	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
2119139	MA	ABRAHAMS	1 926.74	80.83	-	-	-	2007.57	yes	RATES & SERVICES	CREDIT EXTENTION
2414367	PMN	MBUYAZI	713.69	6.91	-	-	-	720.6	yes	RATES & SERVICES	CREDIT EXTENTION
457118	MP&	NJEKE	1 467.59	-	-	-	-	1467.59	yes	RATES & SERVICES	CREDIT EXTENTION
2076439	MA	MSANE	1 089.72	-	-	-	-	1089.72	yes	RATES & SERVICES	CREDIT EXTENTION
44537	TB	KHOZA	827.46	-	-	-	-	827.46	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
2389150	SS	MASONDO	779.88	-	-	-	-	779.88	yes	WATER RURAL	CREDIT EXTENTION
2070028	PS	NDLOVU	732.67	-	-	-	-	732.67	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
2211399	GN	NJAPHA	708.79	-	-	-	-	708.79	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
1559514	QD	MTHETHWA	661.01	-	-	-	-	661.01	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
2401008	NI	MATHEBULA	372.04	-	-	-	-	372.04	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS RURAL
1043656	PC&	NXUMALO	339.08	-	-	-	-	339.08	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
1905926	JB	MAGWAZA	238.65	-	-	-	-	238.65	no	WATER	Prepayment Blocked
2420755	VS	NDLOVU	209.98	-	-	-	-	209.98	yes	RATES & SERVICES	CREDIT EXTENTION
500067	CG	NGEMA	208.99	-	-	-	-	208.99	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
1389020	DDM	MABANGA	185.77	-	-	-	-	185.77	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
1868382	JC	HUYSER	125.60	-	-	-	-	125.6	yes	RATES & SERVICES	CREDIT EXTENTION
2281276	BW	MPANZA	121.00	-	-	-	-	121	no	WATER RURAL	NO CREDIT CONTROL ACTIONS RURAL
2319995	JT&	ABDULLAH	113.43	-	-	-	-	113.43	no	RATES & SERVICES	Prepayment Blocked
			21 065.09	14 744.42	10 421.36	5 049.36	8 393.52	51 280.23			

OUTSTANDING DEBT - COUNCILLORS - SEPTEMBER 2018												
NAME OF COUNCILLORS	ADDRESS	CELL PHONE	E-MAIL ADDRESS	ID NUMBER	LOT NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE
ZONDO LP (Lucky)	Mandlazini Agri Village	0739376316	luckzondo98@gmail.com	7908205772087	3 MANDLAZINI RURAL	1890444	110.59	-	-	110.59		
							110.59	-	-	110.59		



CC ACTION

	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000				
	JULY 2018				
	No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	1	VPO2132 PO0000041905	2018/07/04	Tipper truck for 20 working days	Tholabuthe Construction and Supply cc172 500.00
	2	PO0000042046	2018/07/09	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD280 874.97
	3	PO0000042146	2018/07/09	101:8/2/1/UMH307-17/18:REPAIR OF 96 CORE SINGLE MODE BLOWN FIBRE OPTIC CABLE Invoice KS0215	Kuyenzeka Solutions Pty Ltd135 000.00
	4	PO0000042146	2018/07/09	101:8/2/1/UMH307-17/18:REPAIR OF 96 CORE SINGLE MODE BLOWN FIBRE OPTIC CABLE Invoice KS0215	Kuyenzeka Solutions Pty Ltd120 000.00
	5	PO0000042083	2018/07/10	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.2 LEOMAT JV SIFISO TRADING	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture857 417.27
	6	PO0000042204	2018/07/10	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR: eSIKHALENI SPORTS GROUNDS(COLLEGE): 5000 SEATER STEEL FRAMED MARQUEE, 5000 CHAIRS,1X STAGE WITH STEPS, 3X STAGE LIGHTS, 1X STAGE DRAPPING, 10 TRESTLE TABLES AND BLACK CLOTHES, TO BE READY BY 07h00 ON FRIDAY 15/06/2018	Wathwabiti Trading Pty Ltd135 000.00
	7	PO0000042092	2018/07/10	Refurbishment at Supply Chain Management offices in Alton	Prosperity Technical Services CC688 002.70
	8	PO0000042339	2018/07/11	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.3 TRILLIONAIRE	Trillionare Group Pty Ltd175 453.03
	9	PO0000042108	2018/07/11	Green Drop Management/Implementation Mar 2018 As per Dms No 1010954	CSIR160 314.35
	10	PO0000042109	2018/07/11	Green Drop Management/Implementation June 2018 As per Dms No 1010954	CSIR160 314.34
	11	PO0000042210	2018/07/12	Pipe welding of a 250mm diameter HDPE pipe	Wandinaledi Pty Ltd185 000.00
	12	PO0000042212	2018/07/12	Replacement of Sewer Line	Across Africa Pty Ltd160 000.00
	13	PO0000042216	2018/07/12	Supply and delivery of G5 material to Esikhaleni	LETHABOKUHLE TRADING CC157 500.00
	14	PO0000042221	2018/07/12	Supply and Delivery of gabion baskets for completion of Blind Canal erosion	Amazwide Builders and Quantity Surveying Pty Ltd162 000.00
	15	PO0000042224	2018/07/12	ACCOUNT NO.33 ZAI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Zai Consultants CC247 666.74
	16	PO0000042258	2018/07/13	Replenishment Of Plumbing Items	Veena Kandhai106 000.00
	17	PO0000042277	2018/07/13	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD224 083.04
	18	PO0000042277	2018/07/13	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD114 665.64
	19	PO0000042278	2018/07/13	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD112 597.89
	20	PO0000042415	2018/07/17	Replenishment	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED224 142.00
	21	PO0000042356	2018/07/17	Replenishment	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED376 308.00
	22	PO0000042385	2018/07/17	Supply & delivery of Jojo Tank stands	Getkate Projects Pty Ltd165 100.00
	23	PO0000042387	2018/07/17	Supply & Delivery of 30 5000lt Jojo Tanks	Intubenhle Projects Pty Ltd184 050.00
	24	PO0000042396	2018/07/18	Replenishment of fuel Richards bay	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD197 560.42
	25	PO0000042639	2018/07/18	CS ICT GOV084:UMH65-16/17 PBX RENTAL: DATACENTRIX 6430 CONTRACT NO CTS370 : SLA YEAR II: FIRST QUARTER	DATACENTRIX (PTY LTD KWA ZULU NATAL708 182.13
	26	PO0000042417	2018/07/19	Replenishment of water meters 20mm with restrictor in above ground box	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES140 000.00
	27	PO0000042623	2018/07/19	067: UMH55: SLA NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE JUNE TO DEC 2018: DATACENTRIX 6430 CONTRACT NO CTS203	DATACENTRIX (PTY LTD KWA ZULU NATAL270 180.00
	28	PO0000043605	2018/07/19	086:8/2/1/UMH86B_1:PRINT SOLUTIONS - BYTES (13886 ) CTS310: APRIL 2018: INV1097291	Altron TMT Pty Ltd114 405.13
	29	PO0000043604	2018/07/19	086:8/2/1/UMH86B_1:PRINT SOLUTIONS - BYTES (13886 ) CTS310: MAY 2018: INV1097330	Altron TMT Pty Ltd120 714.22
	30	PO0000043606	2018/07/19	086:8/2/1/UMH86B_1:PRINT SOLUTIONS - BYTES (13886 ) CTS310: JUNE 2018: INV1097472	Altron TMT Pty Ltd116 166.47
	31	PO0000042545	2018/07/19	Security invoice M01030 Sewerage - Pumpstations	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd622 889.22

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
32	PO0000042485	2018/07/23	Luminaire to consist of a one piece die cast aluminium control gear. Non corrosive, high pressure die cast aluminium housing with hot dipped galvanised bracket. An IP65 rating to be certified by a SABS test report. The front glass covering the lamp compartment shall be heat and impact resistant and sealed by an extruded heat resistant silicon gasket. The luminaire shall be power factor correction to a minimum of 0.9	Magnet Electrical Supplies Pty Ltd	119 900.00	
33	PO0000042487	2018/07/23	Replenishment of water meters	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	140 000.00	
34	PO0000042528	2018/07/23	ONTEC SYSTEMS JUNE 2018 INVOICE 91004041	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	116 590.03	
35	PO0000042642	2018/07/24	uThungulu Landfill Site (June Fees: 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	710 955.97	
36	PO0000042560	2018/07/24	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	240 196.62	
37	PO0000042563	2018/07/24	Replenishment	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	112 851.42	
38	PO0000042576	2018/07/24	Payment for Civtech Engineers for professional fees: SCM Second Floor Building	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	333 917.63	
39	PO0000042588	2018/07/24	CONTRACT 8/2/1/UMH10-16/17 MAINTENANCE JUNE 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	504 874.94	
40	PO0000042587	2018/07/24	CONTRACT 8/2/1/UMH10-16/17 MAINTENANCE JULY 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	504 874.94	
41	PO0000042739	2018/07/25	Security Invoice 103471	Makheda Business Projects CC	107 069.69	
42	PO0000042737	2018/07/25	Security Invoice 103473 Municipal Building	Makheda Business Projects CC	359 092.23	
43	PO0000042735	2018/07/25	Security Invoice 103476 Mayor and Council	Makheda Business Projects CC	249 269.12	
44	PO0000042731	2018/07/25	Security Invoice 103480 Fire Fighting and Protection Empangeni	Makheda Business Projects CC	117 544.59	
45	PO0000042728	2018/07/25	Security Invoice 103486 Rural Roads Richards Bay Service Centre	Makheda Business Projects CC	142 371.42	
46	PO0000042677	2018/07/26	Security invoice INV032643 Development Facilitation	CONTROL RISK GROUP	214 937.47	
47	PO0000042721	2018/07/26	Metgovis: Invoice No. INA12150, Metval Annual Fee, Dated : 02 July 2018	METGOVIS PTY)LTD	165 210.50	
48	PO0000042718	2018/07/26	PAYMENT CERT NO.17 MTHOLEPHI	Mtholephi Trading cc	100 104.24	
49	PO0000042719	2018/07/26	Supply and deliver 33600 tonnes of G7 gravel material	V and S Inkwali Group Pty Ltd	4 284 000.00	
50	PO0000042719	2018/07/26	Supply and deliver 33600 tonnes of G7 gravel material	V and S Inkwali Group Pty Ltd	1 142 400.00	
51	PO0000042723	2018/07/26	Supply and Delivery of Bulk Water meters for the City of uMhlathuze 80mm LXLCE2 T16 x 17, 100mm LXLCE2 T16 x 17, 150mm LXLCE2 T16 x 10	Vae Victis Holdings Pty Ltd	190 000.00	
52	PO0000042763	2018/07/27	Request for Supper sucker truck service for 160 hours to assist in our municipality services, Places like (•Port Dunford Thusong Service Centre •Mandlankala Community Hall •Gobandlovu Community Hall •Bhekizwe Community Hall •uMsasandla Thusong Service Centre •Ntuze Community Hall )	Ekuphileni General Enterprise Pty Ltd	136 000.00	
53	PO0000042812	2018/07/30	Request for Jetting Machine at Western Depot	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	194 098.80	
54	PO0000042840	2018/07/30	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	114 236.58	
55	PO0000042840	2018/07/30	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	223 376.45	
56	PO0000042917	2018/07/31	Payment of Cleaning Services iro Prestige Civic Centre PJ 25342444	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	135 058.76	
57	PO0000042845	2018/07/31	071:UMH02: PM Consultant (Proj 10125) July 2018 Inv COU807	LIEPZIG ADVISORYIT PTY) LTD	1 328 000.00	
58	VPO2169 PO0000042715	2018/07/31	Crane Rental 240 hours as per PO:41191 for Esikhaleni	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	156 000.00	
59	PO0000042858	2018/07/31	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT TRAINING	UKZN Extended Learning Pty Ltd	163 043.48	
60	PO0000043088	2018/07/31	Rural Sanitation Concrete Top -Structure Factory	CONRITE WALLS PTY) LTD	385 102.60	

	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
	JULY 2018					
	No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	61	PO0000043088	2018/07/31	Rural Sanitation Concrete Top -Structure Factory	CONRITE WALLS PTY) LTD	2 366 910.00
	62	PO0000043088	2018/07/31	Rural Sanitation Concrete Top -Structure Factory	CONRITE WALLS PTY) LTD	102 070.60
						22 754 145.64
	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
	AUGUST 2018					
	No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	1	PO0000043009	2018/08/02	Bibliotheca +3 RFID Security gate For Esikhaleni Library	Vuks Engineering and Construction CC	195 999.00
	2	PO0000043013	2018/08/02	Bibliotheca +3M RFID security gate for Empangeni Library	Vuks Engineering and Construction CC	195 999.00
	3	PO0000043027	2018/08/02	Payment to MS Gwagwa invoice 27	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	181 648.96
	4	PO0000043036	2018/08/02	Replenishment of Plumbing Items	Veena Kandhai	105 600.00
	5	PO0000043085	2018/08/03	Replenishment	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	1 715 805.00
	6	PO0000043113	2018/08/03	Replenishment Of Post Lamp Steel	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	186 240.00
	7	PO0000043115	2018/08/03	Replenishment Of Post Lamp Steel Galv 10 M	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	129 000.00
	8	PO0000043126	2018/08/06	Replenishment	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	224 823.12
	9	PO0000043128	2018/08/06	Replenishment of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	111 393.27
	10	PO0000043133	2018/08/06	Development and Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure Phase 03	UWP Consulting Pty Ltd	251 677.33
	11	PO0000043134	2018/08/06	Mkhwanazi North Water supply	Aecom SA Pty Ltd	329 611.96
	12	PO0000043224	2018/08/06	Upgrading of the Empangeni Water Distrubution Network	First Work 119 Pty Ltd	995 580.47
	13	PO0000043781	2018/08/06	SECURITY INVOICE MSP27318 HALLS	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	249 433.60
	14	PO0000043784	2018/08/06	SECURITY INVOICE MSP27321 SPORT DEVELOPMENT &SPORTFIELDS	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	149 660.16
	15	PO0000043784	2018/08/06	SECURITY INVOICE MSP27321 SPORT DEVELOPMENT &SPORTFIELDS	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	149 660.16
	16	PO0000043351	2018/08/06	SECURITY INVOICE IN103508 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	Makheda Business Projects CC	119 869.22
	17	PO0000043351	2018/08/06	SECURITY INVOICE IN103508 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	Makheda Business Projects CC	227 465.76
	18	PO0000043689	2018/08/07	BRACKENHAM INV-13 ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL,AUGUST 2018	ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE CC	391 220.00
	19	PO0000043689	2018/08/07	BRACKENHAM INV-13 ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL,AUGUST 2018	ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE CC	278 205.00
	20	PO0000043165	2018/08/07	Civil Designer t/a Articpoint Annual Subscription Deviation DMS 1280684 Invoice DMS 1287721	Arctipoint Pty Ltd	297 333.77
	21	VPO2175 PO0000042253	2018/08/07	Replenishment Of Road Marking Paint	Bay Corp Pty Ltd	111 000.00

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
22	PO0000043195	2018/08/07	Innocent Mthimkhulu - Cell: 083 6599 088 - Appointment of professional Engineering Geologist /Natural scientist to conduct a Geotechnical investigation for the construction of phase 2 graves at eSikhaleni and Richards Bay Cemeteries	Engeolab CC	152 000.00	
23	PO0000043208	2018/08/07	2 x 12 Seater Players Dugout @ uMhlathuze Stadium, Specification to be found on DMS1288446. Site Meeting to take place on the 24 July 2018 @ 10h00 at the Stadium	Danzeo Investments 1 cc	138 400.00	
24	PO0000043212	2018/08/07	Skid Unit 500 to 700 Litre	HAMILTON HYDRAULIC SERVICES CC	117 500.00	
25	PO0000043348	2018/08/07	Security invoice IN103511 Mayor and Council	Makheda Business Projects CC	249 269.12	
26	PO0000043763	2018/08/08	MZINGAZI ELECTRIFICATION(polo electrical) INV-2,AUGUST 2018	Polo Electrical cc	171 290.62	
27	PO0000043274	2018/08/08	Replenishment	Actom Pty Ltd	153 909.60	
28	PO0000043285	2018/08/08	Mzingazi Village Sewer Phase 02	Endecon Ubuntu Pty Ltd	111 150.50	
29	PO0000043320	2018/08/10	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	225 005.71	
30	PO0000043320	2018/08/10	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	113 358.17	
31	PO0000044050	2018/08/10	Security invoice M01046 Sewerage - Pumstations	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	114 708.05	
32	PO0000043416	2018/08/13	Payment cert. no. 35 X moor	Xmoor Transport Pty Ltd	6 003 995.89	
33	PO0000043415	2018/08/13	PAYMENT CERT NO.3 LEOMAT SIFISO JV	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	387 819.98	
34	PO0000043415	2018/08/13	PAYMENT CERT NO.3 LEOMAT SIFISO JV	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	188 373.37	
35	PO0000043762	2018/08/13	ONTEC SYSTEMS JULY INVOICE 91004615	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	539 251.30	
36	PO0000043756	2018/08/13	ONTEC SYSTEMS JULY INVOICE 91004613	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	118 199.73	
37	PO0000043761	2018/08/13	IPES-UMS JULY 2018 INVOICE 3815	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	172 808.28	
38	PO0000043761	2018/08/13	IPES-UMS JULY 2018 INVOICE 3815	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	112 049.46	
39	PO0000043417	2018/08/13	Renovations to Park Home (Arts and Culture Offices) Specification on Dms 1282398	Mbangamunyu Trading Pty Ltd	155 000.00	
40	PO0000043426	2018/08/13	116:WARD COUNCIL OFFICE WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK: RFQ : INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS (DMS1290030)	LUZAMO PROJECTS PTY) LTD	141 680.00	
41	PO0000043429	2018/08/13	ONTEC SYSTEMS JUNE INVOICE 91004042	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	531 591.78	
42	PO0000045584	2018/08/14	BRACKENHAM CLAIM 14 (ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL),AUGUST 2018	ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE CC	168 550.00	
43	PO0000045584	2018/08/14	BRACKENHAM CLAIM 14 (ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL),AUGUST 2018	ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE CC	208 745.71	
44	PO0000043755	2018/08/14	THAMAR INVESTMENTS WATER MONITORS INVOICE THA/253	Thamar Investments pty ltd	142 500.00	
45	PO0000043754	2018/08/14	THAMAR INVESTMENTS METER READING JULY 2018 INVOICE THA/252	Thamar Investments pty ltd	120 964.24	
46	PO0000043752	2018/08/14	THAMAR INVESTMENTS METER READING JULY 2018 INVOICE THA/251	Thamar Investments pty ltd	121 708.08	

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
47	PO0000043500	2018/08/14	Replacement of discharge headers at Altom Macerator Phase 2	Inkasa Engineering, Construction And Consulting Pty Ltd	151 345.45	
48	PO0000043509	2018/08/14	Replacem,ent of HDPE headers with SCH40 seamless pipe at Aquadine 2 pump station	Inkasa Engineering, Construction And Consulting Pty Ltd	147 680.00	
49	PO0000043543	2018/08/14	UMH307: 96 CORE SINGLE MODE BLOWN FIBRE OPTIC CABLE REPAIR: KUYENZEKA (11497) INV KS0218	Kuyenzeka Solutions Pty Ltd	132 800.00	
50	PO0000043690	2018/08/15	MANDLANZINI ELECTRIFICATION -ZALOPATH INV 5,AUGUST 2018	ZALOPATH PTY LTD	121 400.00	
51	PO0000043690	2018/08/15	MANDLANZINI ELECTRIFICATION -ZALOPATH INV 5,AUGUST 2018	ZALOPATH PTY LTD	110 024.00	
52	PO0000043690	2018/08/15	MANDLANZINI ELECTRIFICATION -ZALOPATH INV 5,AUGUST 2018	ZALOPATH PTY LTD	129 330.00	
53	PO0000043721	2018/08/15	Esikhaleni Water Improvements	AC Industrial Sales and Services Pty Ltd	1 608 750.87	
54	PO0000043539	2018/08/15	Pipe welding of a 250mm diameter HDPE pipe	VSG Trading Services Pty Ltd	155 000.00	
55	PO0000043541	2018/08/15	Repair of sewer pipeline	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	160 000.00	
56	PO0000043542	2018/08/15	Supply and deliver 25 kg cold mix tar bags	Sizibu pty ltd	107 000.00	
57	PO0000043551	2018/08/15	Excavator hire	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	168 674.40	
58	PO0000043568	2018/08/15	Account no. 34 ZAi Consulting	Zai Consultants CC	421 274.47	
59	PO0000043587	2018/08/15	Request for Jetting At Western Depot	Khala Edlula Civils and Construction Pty Ltd	150 374.40	
60	PO0000043594	2018/08/15	Request for Super Sucker at Western Depot	Khala Edlula Civils and Construction Pty Ltd	138 000.00	
61	PO0000043597	2018/08/15	Service and repair Flyght 3300 for Arboretum Main Pump Station.	Ekuphileni General Enterprise Pty Ltd	121 021.00	
62	PO0000043600	2018/08/15	Automatic Diluter Scope of Work on Dms No 1278964	Promolab Pty Ltd	101 040.00	
63	PO0000043603	2018/08/15	086:8/2/1/UMH86B_1:PRINT SOLUTIONS - BYTES (13886 ) CTS310: JULY 2018: INV099207	Altron TMT Pty Ltd	122 050.29	
64	VPO2192 PO0000043561	2018/08/16	Replenishment of meter water 20mm with restrictor	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	140 000.00	
65	PO0000043616	2018/08/16	ADVERTISE ON WEB RFQ TO SUPPLY & DELIVER SIX (6) 132 KV OUTDOOR SURGE ARRESTERS AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.	Sphantile Trading Enterprises Pty Ltd	112 067.52	
66	PO0000043667	2018/08/16	Payment for Conritewalls: Rural Sanitation- 8/2/1/891A	CONRITE WALLS PTY) LTD	1 631 933.91	
67	PO0000043640	2018/08/16	Replenishment of water meters 200mm	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	140 000.00	
68	PO0000043663	2018/08/17	Replenishment of fuel richardsbay	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	219 696.58	
69	PO0000043664	2018/08/17	Replenishment of fuel Epangeni	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	112 559.03	
70	PO0000043672	2018/08/17	PAYMENT CERT.NO.4 LIWA CONSTRUCTION	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	291 519.60	
71	PO0000043709	2018/08/17	Fabricate and install 90 Degree HDPE 315mm and TEE Piece	Danzee Investments 1 cc	154 680.00	
72	PO0000043724	2018/08/17	Extension of 7 x 4x4 D/Cab Bakkies for WSS for July 2018. Replaces RFQ46084	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	194 672.50	

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
73	PO0000043726	2018/08/17	Hire of Super Sucker for 40 hours to clean Pump Stations as per schedule, allow for Dumping of solids at Dump Site.	Kophela Trading CC	157 671.73	
74	PO0000043734	2018/08/20	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	225 005.71	
75	PO0000043736	2018/08/20	Extension of Hire of 7 x Double Cab 4x4 Bakkies for July 2018 Replaces RFQ 46084	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	197 384.00	
76	PO0000043737	2018/08/20	Maintenance of 160mm Sewer Pipe at Ezidedela: Repair pipe /concrete anchor on river crossing	Majoka Projects and Maintenance Pty Ltd	157 000.00	
77	PO0000043741	2018/08/20	Repair Fence on Palm drive No.37, No.35,No.33 due to damage during 110mm sewer pipe repair diversion	Directional Power Systems pty ltd	160 000.00	
78	PO0000043853	2018/08/21	Request for jetting machine at Esikhaleni water Depot for 160 hours	Khulekani`s Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	133 785.00	
79	PO0000043923	2018/08/22	Payment of Cleaning Services iro Prestige Civic Centre PJ25351347 August 2018	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	135 058.76	
80	PO0000043885	2018/08/22	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	223 516.90	
81	PO0000043888	2018/08/22	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	111 758.45	
82	PO0000043895	2018/08/22	ELECTRICAL SKILLS PROGRAMME	Umfolozzi College FET	109 200.00	
83	PO0000043902	2018/08/22	Installation of Airconditioners at eMpangeni Spper Hall (Spec on DMS 1295830)	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	171 510.00	
84	PO0000043905	2018/08/22	Installation of Air Conditioners at eMpangeni Main Hall (Spec on DMS 1295824)	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	171 510.00	
85	PO0000043956	2018/08/23	uThungulu Landfill Site (July Fees: 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	743 591.10	
86	PO0000043926	2018/08/23	Payment of Silver Meadow Trading/ TGO Invoice (TG1009) - TENDER 8/2/1/UMH69 - 16/17: Replacement of Meters	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	127 260.00	
87	PO0000043924	2018/08/23	Payment of Yandiswa Trading Invoice (YT009) - TENDER 8/2/1/UMH69 - 16/17: Replacement of Meters	YANDISWA TRADING PTY LTD	149 884.00	
88	PO0000043947	2018/08/23	PAYMENT TO GCOLOTELA & PETER INCORPORATED INV01-4616	Gcolotela and Peter Incorporated INC	105 475.00	
89	PO0000043965	2018/08/23	Supply and Deliver 5 x Battery operated Turf Marking Machines (Specifications on DMS906661). Site Meeting to be held @ uMhlathuze Sport Complex on the 27 July 2018. Contact person is Rogers on 0836110299	Danzee Investments 1 cc	105 200.00	
90	PO0000043966	2018/08/23	supply and deliver gabion baskets	Ijangwe Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	120 000.00	
91	PO0000043967	2018/08/23	Replenishment of Meter Ecolec ED 110 S/P Neutral 230v 50H 5-60A (CB)	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	154 500.00	
92	PO0000043969	2018/08/23	Request for Plumbing works for depots ablutions	Leenduphiwe Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	190 200.80	
93	PO0000043986	2018/08/24	SYSMAN ESS Annual Subscription Deviation DMS 1281767 Quote DMS 1293159	SYSMAN PUBLIC SAFETY SYSTEMS PTY) LTD	113 224.60	
94	PO0000043999	2018/08/24	Rental of Laptops for the uM-SAP training For 3 Months And Insurance (theft/ damage) for the equipment( NB 3-month period: 1 September to 30 November 2018, delivery of all equipment above to be done during the week of 20 to 24 August 2018, between 08:00 and 15:00 at 5 Mark Strasse (ICT Section, Block C, Richards Bay Civic Centre, - uMhlathuze Municipality). Contact/ Queries: Arnold Allen 0359075165)	Terrence Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	189 000.00	
95	PO0000044008	2018/08/24	Upgrading Finance Office At Esikhaleni Complex H2	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	141 019.00	
96	PO0000044025	2018/08/24	Payment of KSS Invoice No: INR1000243a for Water tankers.	RMSP TRADING CC	115 706.25	
97	PO0000044025	2018/08/24	Payment of KSS Invoice No: INR1000243a for Water tankers.	RMSP TRADING CC	295 925.00	
98	PO0000044024	2018/08/24	Payment of KSS Invoice No: INR1000242a for Water tankers.	RMSP TRADING CC	297 350.00	

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
99	PO0000044024	2018/08/24	Payment of KSS Invoice No: INR1000242a for Water tankers.	RMSP TRADING CC	115 087.50	
100	PO0000044023	2018/08/24	Payment of KSS Invoice No: INR1000249a for Water tankers.	RMSP TRADING CC	220 875.00	
101	PO0000044074	2018/08/27	Service and Repair KSB Pump for Arboretum macerator	RURAL PUMPS CC	141 281.00	
102	PO0000044075	2018/08/27	Service and Repair Flyght 3300 pump for MS Main pumpstation	RURAL PUMPS CC	137 311.01	
103	PO0000044078	2018/08/27	Replenishment Pole Wood	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	115 500.00	
104	PO0000044097	2018/08/27	Upgrading Finance Office At Esikhaleni Complex H2	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	265 000.00	
105	PO0000044187	2018/08/27	Upgrading Hlanganani Finance Office	Amagwaba Construction CC	221 410.00	
106	PO0000044122	2018/08/27	101:UMH307 -17/18:96 Core Fibre Repairs: Variation Order: Extra Work Invoice: KSO220	Kuyenzeka Solutions Pty Ltd	171 000.00	
107	PO0000044122	2018/08/27	101:UMH307 -17/18:96 Core Fibre Repairs: Variation Order: Extra Work Invoice: KSO220	Kuyenzeka Solutions Pty Ltd	165 017.00	
108	PO0000044112	2018/08/27	Payment OPTI Property Consultants: Invoice NO. 08/2018	OPTI Property Consultants cc	192 982.50	
109	PO0000044108	2018/08/27	Purchase Impeller for Flyght 3300. Please invite suppliers to view impeller at Fitters Workshop in Northern Service Center.	Thola lthemba Pty Ltd	103 250.00	
110	PO0000044237	2018/08/28	Mzingazi Electrification (Claim 3)IN003411-Polo Electrical	Polo Electrical cc	158 653.57	
111	PO0000044117	2018/08/28	Replenishment	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	224 205.12	
112	PO0000044120	2018/08/28	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	112 975.63	
113	PO0000044148	2018/08/28	Supply and delivery of cover slabs (750mm & 1000mm) with polymer compound lids	Isigubhu Civils CC	165 000.00	
114	PO0000045595	2018/08/28	Replenishment of cable 300 x 3Core Al stranded mv PILC	ABERDARE CABLES PTY) LTD	1 122 144.00	
115	PO0000044157	2018/08/28	071:UMH02: PM Consultant (Proj 10124) August 2018 Inv COU808	LIEPZIG ADVISORYIT PTY) LTD	1 328 000.00	
116	PO0000044159	2018/08/28	SUPPLY PORTABLE SWIMMING POOL FILTERS AS PER SPECIFICATION ON DMS 889307	Danzee Investments 1 cc	155 000.00	
117	PO0000044160	2018/08/28	Replenishment of Water Meters	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	171 500.00	
118	PO0000044166	2018/08/28	PAY SHARKS BOARD MESHING FEES FOR AUGUST 2018, AS PER INVOICE	Kwazulu-Natal Sharks Board	210 426.40	
119	PO0000044168	2018/08/28	PAY SHARKS BOARD MESHING FEES FOR JULY 2018 ACCORDING TO INVOICE	Kwazulu-Natal Sharks Board	210 426.40	
120	PO0000044178	2018/08/29	Empangeni Water Network Improvements	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	772 831.60	
121	PO0000044179	2018/08/29	TLB for Roads and Storm Water Maintenance	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	140 800.00	
122	VPO2239 PO0000044167	2018/08/29	093: UMH141:Install 2 x Meissner MP3060 UPS Empangeni Civic Centre (10216) Magnum Megawatts (CTS504)	Magnum Mega Watts CC	238 627.50	
123	PO0000044194	2018/08/29	Payment for Civtech Engineers for SCM Second Floor Building	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	482 350.35	
124	PO0000044241	2018/08/29	Appointment of a Consultant to do Layout plan and Cadastral Survey to amend the General Plan over the Central Industrial Area	KMH & ASSOCIATES	105 875.00	
125	PO0000044248	2018/08/30	Payment Certificate No.03 for Contract 8/2/1/UMH143-17/18: Municipal Housing	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	147 110.00	



	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
	JULY 2018					
	No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	126	PO0000044248	2018/08/30	Payment Certificate No.03 for Contract 8/2/1/UMH143-17/18: Municipal Housing	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	129 595.00
	127	PO0000044265	2018/08/30	Payment Certificate No.04 for Contract 8/2/1/UMH143-17/18: Municipal Housing	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	233 940.00
	128	PO0000044263	2018/08/30	Divert and replacement of a water pipe in Mazimazane	Helinex Construction and Projects cc	161 200.00
	129	PO0000044266	2018/08/30	Repair of sewer pipeline at Nseleni	Helinex Construction and Projects cc	152 500.00
	130	PO0000044277	2018/08/30	Replacement of HDPE headers with SCH40 seamless pipe at Brackenham pump station	Danzee Investments 1 cc	149 754.00
	131	PO0000044299	2018/08/30	Replenishment Pole Wood Transmition	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	115 500.00
	132	PO0000044668	2018/08/31	078: UMH151: EMP Link: Liquid Telecom (2330) July 2018 to June 2019	Liquid Telecommunications South Africa Pty Ltd	119 880.00
	133	PO0000044667	2018/08/31	072: UMH56: RB Link: Liquid Telecom July 2018 to April 2019	Liquid Telecommunications South Africa Pty Ltd	175 000.00
	134	PO0000044327	2018/08/31	Bheki - 23 x Brush Cutters (see DMS 1255546 for scope of work)	Haig's Mower and Chainsaw Centre Pty Ltd	101 315.00
						38 035 009.27
	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
	SEPTEMBER 2018					
	No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	1	PO0000044354	2018/09/03	ADVERTISE ON WEB RFQ TO SUPPLY & INSTALL NEW OIL COOLING FINS ON 132/11 KV TRANSFORMER 1 AT SCORPIO SUBSTATION AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.	Hydraulic Systems Engineering Pty Ltd	140 170.50
	2	PO0000044397	2018/09/03	PAYMENT CERT NO. 36 XMOOR	Xmoor Transport Pty Ltd	4 929 181.12
	3	PO0000044367	2018/09/03	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	111 365.18
	4	PO0000044372	2018/09/03	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	248 054.04
	5	PO0000044396	2018/09/03	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.4 LEOMAT JV SIFISO TRADING	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	413 029.65
	6	PO0000044396	2018/09/03	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.4 LEOMAT JV SIFISO TRADING	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	130 425.65
	7	PO0000044396	2018/09/03	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.4 LEOMAT JV SIFISO TRADING	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	117 628.87
	8	PO0000044391	2018/09/03	Maintenance on water pipeline in Mkhoma area.	Somgatshe Trading Pty Ltd	162 750.00
	9	PO0000044399	2018/09/04	Cyril Mtambo - Cell: 083 347 5489 - Site meeting on the 31/07/2018 at 12:00PM AT THE ESIKHALENI PARK for a quotation to supply cleaning material, cleaning of the ablution building and general maintenance of the eSikhaleni Park from August 2018 to January 2019 (6 months) - See DMS 970070	Amantungwa Trading Services cc	146 160.00
	10	PO0000044490	2018/09/04	Payment certificate no.1 Liwa Construction ; Construction of pedestrian walkways	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	121 550.00
	11	PO0000044490	2018/09/04	Payment certificate no.1 Liwa Construction ; Construction of pedestrian walkways	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	296 608.00
	12	PO0000044407	2018/09/04	Supply and delivery of pumps	Somgatshe Trading Pty Ltd	142 500.00
	13	PO0000044440	2018/09/04	Hire of Super Sucker for 45 hours to clean Sewer Pump Stations as per schedule. Allow for dumping.	Kophela Trading CC	110 947.36
	14	PO0000044454	2018/09/04	Shoes & Caps - D&V Safety	D & V SAFETY	353 684.00
	15	PO0000044474	2018/09/05	3 ton truck hire for 3 months	Justngwane Trading CC	192 048.00

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
16	PO0000044522	2018/09/05	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05 Reticulation -Zone K	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	2 706 343.72	
17	PO0000044507	2018/09/05	Request for jetting machine at Esikhaleni water Depot for the month of August	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	157 104.00	
18	PO0000044512	2018/09/05	Hire of 2x 16Seater minibus with tow bar for 2 months for roads and storm water empangeni employees	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	114 000.00	
19	PO0000044578	2018/09/05	Hybrid Control maintenance Contract 8/2/1UMH10-16/17 for the month of August 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	504 874.94	
20	PO0000044521	2018/09/05	Hybrid Control Ngwelezane PS - Panel Automation, Tender 8/2/1UMH10-16/17 for the month of August 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	847 091.05	
21	PO0000044520	2018/09/05	Hybrid Control TOC Server Infrastructure, Tender 8/2/1UMH10-16/17 for the month of August 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	540 210.60	
22	PO0000044519	2018/09/05	Hybrid Control Fosko Loggers, Tender 8/2/1UMH10-16/17 for the month of August 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	127 347.50	
23	VPO2250 PO0000044402	2018/09/05	Cyril Mtambo - Cell: 083 347 5489 - Site meeting at 02/08/2018 at 09:00am AT THE RICHARDS BAY CEMETERY for the grass cutting of Richards Bay from August 2018 to October 2018 (3 months) - see DMS 970070	Imali Corp 206 CC	141 000.00	
24	PO0000044577	2018/09/05	Hybrid Control, Nseleni Feed Actuator Repair , Invoice C1000527 for the month of August	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	140 769.40	
25	PO0000044535	2018/09/05	PayDay monthly SLA support/ consultations for Aug 2018 to June 2019 - DEVIATION DMS 1279750	PAYDAY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS PTY)LTD	110 880.00	
26	PO0000044546	2018/09/06	Replenishment	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	143 640.00	
27	PO0000044551	2018/09/06	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.15 BMK CONSULTING	BMK ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS CC	106 008.87	
28	PO0000044673	2018/09/06	Request for catering service for 1300 medians (x 3 days) for Reed Dance ceremony which will take place on the 7th till 9th of September 2018 at Kwa-Nongoma Enyokeni Palace. Dates and Menus are as follows : Friday (7/9/2018) worse rolls and 100 fruit juice, Satureday (8/9/2018) street wise two (KFC) , 2 bread rolls and 100 fruit juice and Sunday (9/9/2018) leg quarters, 2 bread rolls, fruit and 100 fruit juice. Should you require further clarity, kindly call Nana Tsatsi on 0837660934	Uhlelo Construction Pty Ltd	193 050.00	
29	PO0000044557	2018/09/06	Account fee no. 7 for UWP Consulting	UWP Consulting Pty Ltd	198 240.99	
30	PO0000044558	2018/09/06	Appointment of a Service provider for executing drawings for Widening of Anglers Rod at Meerensee	NKOSIYAMANZI PROMOTIONS	161 250.00	
31	PO0000044559	2018/09/06	Intenda Invoice for Travel And Accomodation For the Period 01/07/2018-31/07/2018 Invoice 06290	Intenda Pty Ltd	433 792.00	
32	PO0000044563	2018/09/06	Intenda Invoice for Travel And Accomodation For the Period 01/07/2018-31/07/2018 Invoice 06288	Intenda Pty Ltd	166 083.27	
33	PO0000044576	2018/09/06	Appointment of a Service Provider to do detailed drawings for diverting of Storm water pipe along Mkhanyakude at Esikhaleni which causes flooding	Wandinaledi Pty Ltd	181 500.00	
34	PO0000044581	2018/09/06	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035 907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - To supply 150 trees grown in 100L bags, tree height 1.8 - 2.5m and diameter at base of tree 70mm - Harpephyllum caffrum x 150	Bay Corp Pty Ltd	152 004.00	
35	PO0000045101	2018/09/06	THAMAR INVESTMENTS AUGUST 2018 INVOICE THA/257	Thamar Investments pty ltd	121 023.00	
36	PO0000044586	2018/09/06	Replenishment Of paper White	Alert Stationers CC	133 500.00	
37	PO0000045100	2018/09/06	THAMAR INVESTMENTS AUGUST 2018 INVOICE THA/256	Thamar Investments pty ltd	121 792.32	
38	PO0000045099	2018/09/06	THAMAR INVESTMENTS SEPTEMBER 2018 INVOICE THA/258	Thamar Investments pty ltd	147 500.00	
39	PO0000044739	2018/09/06	Payment of Cleaning Services iro Prestige PJ 25359551 Civic Centre September 2018	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	135 058.76	
40	PO0000044678	2018/09/07	Payment certificate no.1 for Liwa Construction 8/2/1/UMH148 : Construction of Traffic Calming	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	104 550.00	
41	PO0000044678	2018/09/07	Payment certificate no.1 for Liwa Construction 8/2/1/UMH148 : Construction of Traffic Calming	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	137 790.00	
42	PO0000044674	2018/09/07	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	168 740.23	
43	PO0000044675	2018/09/07	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	112 109.58	

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
44	PO0000044738	2018/09/10	Request for Jetting Machine at Ngwelezane	Messopotamia Zar Pty Ltd	194 896.00	
45	PO0000044792	2018/09/10	Supply and deliver 65 000 tonnes of G7 gravel material	V and S Inkwali Group Pty Ltd	8 287 500.00	
46	PO0000044792	2018/09/10	Supply and deliver 65 000 tonnes of G7 gravel material	V and S Inkwali Group Pty Ltd	2 210 000.00	
47	PO0000044753	2018/09/10	Extension of 6 Hired vehicles 4x4 Double cabs with canopies for August until Council vehicle issues are sorted out.	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	176 141.00	
48	PO0000044774	2018/09/10	Tourism Marketing Material Specifications DMS: 1294842	Ushaka Marketing Solutions CC	105 869.50	
49	PO0000044777	2018/09/10	Transparent and weather resistant grade polycarbonate optical cover - service lifetime - 50000 hours, suitable to operate at minus 40 degrees celsius to 50 degrees celsius ambient temprature. LED fitting 60w, min 120 lm per watt fitting, IP66 impact resistance IK08 min, high pressure die/cast aluminium housing. Surge protection 15KV/kA. Power factor of 0.95	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	158 550.00	
50	PO0000045520	2018/09/11	Security invoice IN103540 Municipal Building	Makheda Business Projects CC	119 869.22	
51	PO0000045520	2018/09/11	Security invoice IN103540 Municipal Building	Makheda Business Projects CC	239 223.00	
52	PO0000044852	2018/09/11	Service and Repair 30 KW Flyght Submersible Pump for Felixton Main Pump Station. Urgent breakdown no spare pumps.	Market Demand Trading 808 Pty Ltd	131 515.00	
53	PO0000044879	2018/09/12	Professional Services for Design and Drawings for: STEEL SHED AND BUS BAY AT TAXI RANK. As per original PO36974.	INQUBEKO CONSULTING ENGINEERS	219 800.00	
54	PO0000044908	2018/09/12	Mzingazi Electrification - Polo Electrical Claim 5 (IN003412)	Polo Electrical cc	138 191.82	
55	PO0000044908	2018/09/12	Mzingazi Electrification - Polo Electrical Claim 5 (IN003412)	Polo Electrical cc	165 659.37	
56	PO0000044907	2018/09/12	Construction of Mancence Community Hall	SODIZA DEVELOPMENT & PROJECTS	219 256.00	
57	PO0000044901	2018/09/12	Construction of Bambanani Creche	Somveli Trading cc	105 650.00	
58	PO0000045516	2018/09/12	Security invoice IN103543 Mayor and Council	Makheda Business Projects CC	141 074.35	
59	PO0000044905	2018/09/12	Uniform - FG Uniforms	F G Uniforms cc	108 869.75	
60	PO0000044906	2018/09/12	Uniform - D&V Safety	D & V SAFETY	323 194.00	
61	PO0000044936	2018/09/13	Replenishment of Fuel Empangeni	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	111 589.91	
62	PO0000044940	2018/09/13	700 x Branded Tracksuits, 700 x Branded T-shirts and 700 x Branded Caps for Participants at King Cetshwayo District Games. Preferable to be delivered on the 14 September 2018. Specification and Sizes to be emailed by Rogers Ngcobo.	Solly M Sports CC	209 300.00	
63	PO0000044940	2018/09/13	700 x Branded Tracksuits, 700 x Branded T-shirts and 700 x Branded Caps for Participants at King Cetshwayo District Games. Preferable to be delivered on the 14 September 2018. Specification and Sizes to be emailed by Rogers Ngcobo.	Solly M Sports CC	839 300.00	
64	PO0000044940	2018/09/13	700 x Branded Tracksuits, 700 x Branded T-shirts and 700 x Branded Caps for Participants at King Cetshwayo District Games. Preferable to be delivered on the 14 September 2018. Specification and Sizes to be emailed by Rogers Ngcobo.	Solly M Sports CC	139 300.00	
65	PO0000044954	2018/09/13	REPAIR COMPACTOR AS PER SITE MEETING QUOTE V0402	CDN ENGINEERING & HYDRAULICS	172 300.00	
66	PO0000044960	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.09 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	148 090.00	
67	PO0000044960	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.09 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	185 750.00	
68	PO0000044960	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.09 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	211 690.25	
69	PO0000044959	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	121 255.00	
70	PO0000044959	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	213 096.85	
71	PO0000044959	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	131 438.00	
72	PO0000044956	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.11 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	136 990.25	
73	PO0000044956	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.11 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	134 270.00	
74	PO0000044957	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.12 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	155 390.25	

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
75	PO0000044957	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.12 for contract 8/2/1/UMH113-16/17: DUmisani Makhaye Bulk - Amaqakala	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	116 565.60	
76	PO0000045004	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH62-16/17 Upgrade of Richards Bay Taxi Rank.	Zuzokuhle Distribution CC	127 093.30	
77	PO0000045004	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH62-16/17 Upgrade of Richards Bay Taxi Rank.	Zuzokuhle Distribution CC	1 085 612.00	
78	PO0000045004	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH62-16/17 Upgrade of Richards Bay Taxi Rank.	Zuzokuhle Distribution CC	428 807.95	
79	PO0000045004	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH62-16/17 Upgrade of Richards Bay Taxi Rank.	Zuzokuhle Distribution CC	555 041.40	
80	PO0000045004	2018/09/13	Payment Certificate No.10 for contract 8/2/1/UMH62-16/17 Upgrade of Richards Bay Taxi Rank.	Zuzokuhle Distribution CC	117 355.00	
81	PO0000044974	2018/09/13	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035 907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - Site meeting on the 26/07/2018 at 13:00PM AT THE ESIKHALENI LIBRARY for the application of herbicide control on both sides of the road to the extent of approximately 190KM in eSikhaleni Suburb - 4 sprays required. The task includes spraying along the kerbs, pavements, storm water channels, walkways as well as on cracked surfaces of the road - See DMS	SIKELELA BUSHCARE	125 399.65	
82	PO0000045002	2018/09/14	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer Network	Zai Consultants CC	577 634.94	
83	PO0000045003	2018/09/14	Supply and deliver material for repairs at Empangeni clinics	Wavele Wayidedela Trading 1 CC	123 150.00	
84	PO0000045005	2018/09/14	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	Aecom SA Pty Ltd	212 308.63	
85	PO0000045012	2018/09/14	REQUEST FOR CATERING(LUNCH AND ASSORTED COOL DRINKS, FOR 1000 PEOPLE) FOR THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR 15 SEPTEMBER 2018	Uhlelo Construction Pty Ltd	110 000.00	
86	PO0000045017	2018/09/14	Review of lease agreements for Umhlathuze Municipality: Leases - Meerensee Boat Club and Zululand Yatch Club	Imbasa Legal Consulting Pty Ltd	388 440.68	
87	PO0000045472	2018/09/14	Accommodation - PMB - Training - Traffic College - 14 Warden Officers	Sinapis Travel Pty Ltd	159 600.00	
88	PO0000045023	2018/09/14	Pheonix substation Transformer 1 onsite refurbishment	Transformer Field Services Pty Ltd	139 900.00	
89	PO0000045030	2018/09/14	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	224 205.12	
90	PO0000045040	2018/09/14	ADVERTISE ON WEB RFQ TO REFERBISH 132/11 KV TRANSFORMER 3 AT POLARIS SUB AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.	ZALOPATH PTY LTD	160 000.00	
91	PO0000045063	2018/09/17	Supply and delivery of 30 static tanks for Ntambanana ward 31, 32 and 33 - 10KL X 10 and 5KL X 20	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	155 500.00	
92	PO0000045092	2018/09/17	ADVERTISE ON WEB RFQ TO SERVICE / REPAIR 132/11 KV (30MVA) TRANSFORMER 1 & NECRT AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.	Hydraulic Systems Engineering Pty Ltd	115 000.00	
93	PO0000045093	2018/09/17	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - Site meeting on the 26/07/2018 at 10:00am AT EMPANGENI CIVIC CENTRE for the application of herbicide control on both sides of the road to the extent of approximately 360KM in Empangeni CBD and Zidedele - 4 sprays required. The task includes spraying along the kerbs, pavements, stormwater channels, walkways as well as on cracked surface of the road - See DMS 1146893	GADLENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	169 536.00	
94	VPO2287 PO0000045020	2018/09/18	SCM Second Floor Building	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	864 677.31	
95	VPO2290 PO0000043006	2018/09/18	Replenishment Of Safety Shoes	Majestic Art Pty Ltd	422 811.30	
96	VPO2291 PO0000042991	2018/09/18	Replenishment Of Safety Shoes	Majestic Art Pty Ltd	322 828.00	
97	VPO2291 PO0000042991	2018/09/18	Replenishment Of Safety Shoes	Majestic Art Pty Ltd	215 033.22	
98	PO0000045164	2018/09/18	Zothi - Tel: 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site meeting on the 02/08/2018 at 09:00am AT ENSELENI LIBRARY GATE for the cutting of grass on the sidewalks, verges, public open spaces and embarkments using brushcutters and lawn mowers Place: eNseleni Township - See DMS 1287229	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	102 000.00	
99	PO0000045173	2018/09/18	Supply and install 450mm Long Barrel Flanged VJ for Tronnox B-Line Supply	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	129 155.00	
100	PO0000045180	2018/09/18	Contractor required to repair streetlights on the West of the N2 within the City of uMhlathuze as per DMS 1295141.Site meeting to be held on 10 September 2018 @ 9h00 Alton Electrical workshop and closes on 13 September 2018 @ 12h00	Elamangwe Trading Pty Ltd	135 300.00	
101	PO0000045187	2018/09/18	Contractor required to repair streetlights on the East of the N2 within the City of uMhlathuze as per DMS 1295140.Site meeting to be held on 10 September 2018 @ 9h00 Alton Electrical workshop and closes on 13 September 2018 @ 12h00	Elamangwe Trading Pty Ltd	132 000.00	
102	PO0000045336	2018/09/19	Payment of Isidingo Trading for work done at H2 Office	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	742 529.61	

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000						
JULY 2018						
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	
103	PO0000045336	2018/09/19	Payment of Isidingo Trading for work done at H2 Office	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	129 790.00	
104	PO0000045511	2018/09/20	Security invoice M01064 SEWERAGE-PUMPSTATIONS	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	622 889.22	
105	PO0000045273	2018/09/20	Supply and Delivery of Outdoor 132kV CT	Actom Pty Ltd	159 820.00	
106	PO0000045292	2018/09/21	Replenishment of Fuel Richards Bay	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	255 048.60	
107	PO0000045316	2018/09/21	Refurbishment of Aquadene Community Hall	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	304 065.89	
108	PO0000045507	2018/09/24	SECURITY INVOICE MSP27853 HALLS	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	455 311.07	
109	PO0000045425	2018/09/25	Payment of Silver Meadow Invoice No TG010 - TENDER 8/2/1/UMH69 - 16/17: Replacement of Meters	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	296 940.00	
110	PO0000045426	2018/09/25	Payment of Vae Victus Invoice No;VV 11 - TENDER 8/2/1/UMH69-16/17: Replacement of Meters	Vae Victis Holdings Pty Ltd	141 680.00	
111	PO0000045353	2018/09/25	Mhlathuze Water - 8/2/1/umh13 - 15/16 Management of operation and Maintenance of WWTW and WTW - August 2018	Mhlathuze Water	6 352 743.03	
112	PO0000045354	2018/09/25	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05	Aecom SA Pty Ltd	207 619.12	
113	PO0000045356	2018/09/25	Replacement of HDPE headers with SCH40 seamless pipe at CBD pump station	Danze Investments 1 cc	169 939.00	
114	PO0000045422	2018/09/26	Payment of Yandiswa Trading Invoice (YT010) - TENDER 8/2/1/UMH69 - 16/17: Replacement of Meters	YANDISWA TRADING PTY LTD	195 132.00	
115	PO0000045402	2018/09/26	071:UMH02: PM Consultant (Proj 10124) September 2018 Inv COU809	LIEPZIG ADVISORYIT PTY) LTD	1 328 000.00	
116	PO0000045421	2018/09/26	Payment of Silver Meadow Trading/ TGO Invoice (TG1010) - TENDER 8/2/1/UMH69 - 16/17: Replacement of Meters	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	263 004.00	
117	PO0000045587	2018/09/26	Hybrid Control Corporation, Invoice:C100525 Payment for the month of September 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	932 368.00	
118	PO0000045588	2018/09/26	Hybrid Control Corporation, Invoice:C1000535 Payment for the month of September 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	903 899.00	
119	PO0000045585	2018/09/26	Hybrid Control Corporation, Invoice:c1000534 Payment for the month of September 2018	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	504 874.94	
120	PO0000045568	2018/09/26	uThungulu Landfill Site ( August Fees: 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	773 285.42	
121	PO0000045623	2018/09/27	1 X Double Axle Custom Built Rubax Trailer with Kraal	SSK Steelworks cc	163 285.00	
122	PO0000045657	2018/09/28	PAYMENT NO.38 TO XMOOR FOR ROUTINE MAINTENANCE ON SURFACED ROADS	Xmoor Transport Pty Ltd	3 603 850.73	
123	PO0000045660	2018/09/28	Refurbishment of Brackenham Community Hall	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	297 190.67	
124	PO0000045661	2018/09/28	Payment certificate no.8 Nizenande	NIZENANDE INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	138 079.80	
125	PO0000045673	2018/09/28	Construction of VIP Toilets : Rural Sanitation Phase IV	Deezlo Trading CC	1 117 320.00	
					59 351 996.34	

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
Jul-18								
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	FS	11/07/2018	R791 203.11	36(1)(a)(v)	B. Mkhwanazi	Prosperity Technical Services CC	Refurbishment of Supply Chain Management Offices	Yes
2	FS	26/09/2019	R-	36(1)(a)(v)	B. Mkhwanazi	Prosperity Technical Services CC	Refurbishment of workshop for SCM staff relocation	Yes
3	E & ES	10/05/2018	R4 475 486.00	36(1)(a)(v)	Zamani Mhlongo	Lhmarthinusen Electrical and mechanical Engineering	Scorpio Transformer 3 Rewinding	Yes
4	CS-ICT	20/06/2018	R326 856.80	36(1)(a)(v)	Lunga Mthembu	Wifi Tower Solutions cc	Wireless Rasio Network Infrastructure Installation for ward councillor offices	Yes
5	CS-ICT	03/05/2018	R3 205 589.60	36(1)(a)(v)	Lunga Mthembu	Wifi Tower Solutions cc	Wireless Rasio Network Infrastructure Installation for ward councillor offices	Yes
6	CS-ICT		R58 800.00	36(1)(a)(v)	A Allen	Internet Solutions	ADSL Internet Servives	Yes
7	I & TS	29/06/2018	R4 746 092.82	36(1)(a)(v)	D Mkhwanazi	Udah Construction	Kildare improvement of sewer line 200mm to 200pvc pipe	Yes
8	FS	06/02/2018	R2 854 493.14	36(1)(a)(v)	Siya Sibeko	Internet filing/TA Interfile	Internet Filing	Yes
			R16 458 521.47					
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
Aug-18								
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	CS-ICT	19/06/2018	R113 224.60	36(1)(a)(ii)	Thulani Kubheka	Sysman Public Safety Systems PTY LTD	Sysman Public Safety systems ESS licence and software support renewal	Yes
			R113 224.60					

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
Sep-18								
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	COMS	11/09/2018	R1 366 085.00	CL36(1)(a)(i)	Roger Ngcobo	Solly M Sports	Procurement of tracksuits,tshirts and caps for team uMhlathuze	Yes
2	COMS	06/08/2018	R193 050.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Nana Tsatsi	Uhlelo Construction	Umkhosi womhlanga programme	Yes
3	CS	23/08/2018	R81 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Zandile Khoza	Theshani Trading Enterprise	Infrastructure skills development grant	Yes
4	COMS	28/08/2018	R187 777.75	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	J Plaitjies	SSK Steelworks t/a Agri Shalom	Procurement of animal pound trailer	Yes
			R1 827 912.75					
TOTAL DEVIATIONS FOR QUARTER			R18 399 658.82					



Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget  
Municipal Finance Management Act section 11(4)  
Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/07/2018 TO 30/09/2018



Date	Payee	Amount in R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
07/2018 to 09/2018	Tongaat Hulett	9 496.82	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 September 2018 (RPT 165610)
07/2018 to 09/2018	Monaghan Farm NPC	5 653.33	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 September 2018 (RPT 165610)
		15 150.15		
07/2018 to 09/2018	Various	1 073 460.29	Refund of guarantees sureties and security deposits (Section 11 (1) (g))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 September 2018 (RPT 165610)

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
M KUNENE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
DR NJ SIBEKO

Instructions for completing this report:

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgetted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space.  
This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:

Distribution:

- 1. Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify,within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4))
- 2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General